AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - JULY 7, 2009 - 1:30 P. M. COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL 901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Adams

<u>1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL</u>

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

<u>2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS</u> - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - JULY 8, 2009 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS - 9:00 A.M.

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** to consider amendments to Chapter 42, **CODE OF ORDINANCES** and adding a new Article IV relating to Transit Oriented Development

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 26

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 2

2. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to approve refund for Water & Sewer Account to **VALERO REFINING COMPANY** - \$1,282,574.99 - Enterprise Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 3 through 5

- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$4,347,151.52 and acceptance of work on contract with DURWOOD GREENE CONSTRUCTION, L.P. for Generic City Wide Overlay Package #11 (Work Order Contract) - 4.57% over the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE</u>; <u>B - JOHNSON; C - CLUTTERBUCK; G - HOLM and I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$5,377,535.10 and acceptance of work on contract with E. P. BRADY, LTD., for Sunnyside Court Storm Sewer Laterals - 0.98% over the original contract amount <u>DISTRICT D - ADAMS</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$4,760,384.47 and acceptance of work on contract with PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, L.P. for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - 2.84% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICTS D - ADAMS</u>; <u>E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ</u>

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 6 through 7

- ORDINANCE appropriating \$95,632.94 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) to pay the amount of the award of Special Commissioners and all costs of Court in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Atavroula A. Katsoulis, et al., to acquire Parcel Number HY9-003, for the Fire Station No. 22 Expansion Project - DISTRICT I-RODRIGUEZ
- a. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, pay the costs of Court and withdraw the City's objections to the Award in connection with eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Atavroula A. Katsoulis, et al., Cause No. 931,763; for acquisition of Parcel HY9-003; for FIRE STATION NO. 22 EXPANSION PROJECT - <u>DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle eminent domain lawsuit styled City of Houston v. Kex Investors, a Texas general partnership, et al; Cause No. 892,232; for \$760,000.00 in connection with LONG POINT @ BLALOCK INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (Oak Tree - Freedonia), Parcel AY6-026 - <u>DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE</u>

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 8 through 11

- 8. ORDINANCE appropriating \$168,537.04 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Hardware for Implementation of the Stimulus Reporting Solution
- a. **HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY** for Hewlett-Packard Hardware through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Finance Department
- AMEND MOTION #2007-845, 8/8/07, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$213,808.00 to \$299,331.20 for Interuterine (IUD) Copper Contraceptive Devices for the Houston Department of Health & Human Services, awarded to INTEGRATED COMMERCIALIZATION SOLUTIONS, INC dba PARAGARD DIRECT - General Fund

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - continued

- 10. ORDINANCE appropriating \$464,469.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Sole Source Purchase for Climber Screen for Public Works & Engineering Department
- a. **INFILCO DEGREMONT, INC** for Sole Source Purchase of Climber Screen Unit for Department of Public Works & Engineering
- 11. NORTHWEST PIPE CO. \$458,957.85 and ALLIED TUBE & CONDUIT CORPORATION \$218,720.14 for Signpost and Associated Hardware for Department of Public Works & Engineering General Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 12 through 26

- 12. ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 9, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES regarding parking rates at the airports DISTRICTS B JOHNSON; E SULLIVAN and I RODRIGUEZ
- 13. ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Public Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2009A and Series 2009B for the purpose of Refunding Certain Outstanding General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes and Certain Outstanding General Obligation Bonds; authorizing the execution and delivery of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, Escrow Agreements and Bond Purchase Agreement relating to such Bonds; approving the use of a Preliminary Official Statement and authorizing the preparation and distribution of an Official Statement to be used in connection with the sale of the Bonds; approving a Co-Bond Counsel Agreements and a Co-Special Disclosure Counsel Agreement, and other related and necessary agreements pertaining to the Bonds; delegating authority to enter into such agreements and to approve certain other procedures and provisions related thereto; making other findings and provisions relating to the subject and matters incident thereto
- 14. ORDINANCE appropriating \$68,080.00 from Miscellaneous Capital Acquisition Fund (4039); approving the Purchase and Sale Agreement between Houston Parks Board Inc., Seller, and the City of Houston, Buyer, for the purchase of approximately 0.2198 acres (9,575 square feet) out of the James Hamilton Survey, Abstract No. 880, (Parcel No. BY9-019) WBS F-000513-0005-2; and approving and authorizing payment for the land acquisition costs plus demolition, air monitoring, project management and all closing costs associated with this transaction <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>B JOHNSON</u>
- 15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between ARDMORE PROFESSIONAL CENTER, LLC., as Landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for 44,779 square feet of space at 7125 Ardmore, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for ten years, for use by the Neighborhood Protection Corps of the Houston Police Department <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>D ADAMS</u>
- 16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the **INSTITUTE FOR REHABILITATION AND RESEARCH d/b/a TIRR MEMORIAL HERMANN** for Disability Emergency Assistance Services - \$248,379.00 - Hurricane Ike Aid and Recovery Fund
- ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and BREAD OF LIFE, INC for Evening Homeless Resolution Services and Support - \$100,000.00 - Community Health & Assessment Fund - <u>DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and DE MADRES A MADRES, INC for Food, Assessment and Referral Services and Health Education Courses to low income individuals in the Northside Area - \$60,000.00 - Community Health & Assessment Fund <u>DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ</u>

ORDINANCES - continued

- 19. ORDINANCE accepting the sculpture, Great Confucius, a Cast Bronze Statue by Sculptor Willie Wang, for placement in the International Sculpture Garden of the Houston Garden Center in Hermann Park and approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and the CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA for Donation of such work of art <u>DISTRICT D ADAMS</u>
- 20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston, **TIM GLOVER** and **ACRES HOMES COMMUNITY DEVELPOMENT CORPORATION** for the Non-Permanent Exhibition of the "Community Tree" Sculpture on the premises of Acres Homes Multi-Service Center - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
- 21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **SERVICE OF THE EMERGENCY AID RESOURCE CENTER FOR THE HOMELESS, INC** providing up to \$194,338.00 in General Funds, which amount includes a limitation on additional funding in the amount of \$145,000.00, to assist in administration and operations of the Emergency Mobile Outreach Program
- 22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Agreements to reimburse ST. JOHN'S SCHOOL; ST. VINCENT DE PAUL CATHOLIC SCHOOL; SPRING BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; NORTH FOREST INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; ALIEF INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; ANNUNCIATION ORTHODOX SCHOOL; KATY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; PASADENA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; ALDINE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; AMIGOS POR VIDA-FRIENDS FOR LIFE SCHOOL; HUFFMAN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; JOHN PAUL II CATHOLIC SCHOOL; RIVER OAKS BAPTIST SCHOOL; GALENA PARK INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT and CLEAR CREEK INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT for payment of School Crossing Guards from the Child Safety Fund - 5 Years
- 23. ORDINANCE appropriating \$81,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for Construction Services for Houston Fire Department Logistics Center under an existing Citywide contract (Approved by Ordinance No. 2007-1052) with SPRING EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC <u>DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ</u>
- 24. ORDINANCE appropriating \$224,508.86 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund for Purchase of Furniture for the African American Library at Gregory School; approving and authorizing the issuance of a Purchase Order to **AGATI**, **INC** in the amount of \$111,729.38 <u>DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 25. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2007-1144 to increase the maximum contract amount for City-funded Governmental purpose projects under an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **GEOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH INSTITUTE** for Professional Consulting and Engineering Services for Sustainable Development Program \$200,000.00 Central Service Revolving Fund
- 26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$508,750.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to Agreement for Professional Architectural/Engineering Services between the City of Houston and AECOM USA, INC d/b/a AECOM USA GROUP, INC for Job Order Contracting Support for the Houston Airport System (Project No. 516C); providing funding for the Civic Art Program <u>DISTRICTS B JOHNSON; E SULLIVAN and I RODRIGUEZ</u>

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 27 through 31

- 27. ORDINANCE AMENDING VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF THE HOUSTON SIGN CODE TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GREEN and KHAN This was Item 14 on Agenda of June 30, 2009
- 28. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2010-2014 Capital Improvement Budget for the Zone <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>C CLUTTERBUCK</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN This was Item 21 on Agenda of June 30, 2009
- 29. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the City Park Redevelopment Authority on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (CITY PARK ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Authority - <u>DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE</u> <u>and B - JOHNSON</u> - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER LAWRENCE <u>This was Item 27 on Agenda of June 30, 2009</u>
- 30. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2010-2014 Capital Improvement Budget for the Zone - <u>DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and</u> <u>I-RODRIGUEZ</u> - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN This was Item 29 on Agenda of June 30, 2009
- 31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and the GREATER HOUSTON PARTNERSHIP, INC for Professional Services \$885,000.00 Enterprise Fund POSTPONED BY MOTION #2009-507, 6/30/09 This was Item 53 on Agenda of June 30, 2009

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Johnson first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY JULY 7, 2009 - 2:00 PM

AGENDA

3MIN	3MIN	3MIN

NON-AGENDA

3MIN	3MIN	3MIN
MS. ANNETTA JAO	CKSON – 10751 Meadowglen Ln. – 77042 – 713-789-5107 – Crime and Gar	ngs in Houston
MS. LOIS MYERS -	– 9701 Westview Dr. – 77055 – 713-461-7447 – Flooding in my Subdivision	
	BOBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - 202-FA3-4511 - Behavior Cow in 1979 to use my children	ard
MS. JUANITA HAF is destroying our	RRIS – 2419 Wichita – 77004 – 713-522-3452 – Building City put in Riversic neighborhood	le Terrace
	PREVIOUS	
1MIN	1MIN	1MIN

MR. WILLIAM BEAL - 4718 Boicewood - 77016 - 713-633-0126 – Clark Kent: Daily Planet newspaper: Michael Jackson Resurrection come back

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – Mayor B/White – Families Mafia Terrorist Home Operation W/Cops W/City Hall

A ARABEC DIRECTOR.	VIIVI AUTIVITZATIVIT		ouici Auti	IVI IZAUVII:	
Finance Director:	REQUIRED AUTHOR Other Authorization:	RIZATION	Other Auth	arization	
	• 				
Arturo Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, City Legal Michael Marcotte, PWE Dr. Carol Lewis, Houston Plann	ing Commission				
cc: Marty Stein					
State law requires City Counci Planning and Development De Wednesday, July 8 at 9 a.m.					
The ordinance amendments w and Neighborhood Protection council consideration.	•			-	•
amendments were recommen	ded for approval.				
These ordinance amendments Infrastructure design manual. A public hearing was held by t					
and achieve transit supportive				de end D	
This proposed ordinance woul light rail corridors. This work is	•	•		•	-
NA SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
Amount and Source of Funding:				Finance	Budget:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summa Establish a public hearing to con article IV.		ter 42-1, 42	2-150, 42-15	55 and add	ling a new
For additional information contac Phon	t: Michael Schaffer e: 713-837-7780		nd identificat il action: 3/24		or authorizing No. 99-262
Markene A. Sta	1	A, C, E	D, F, H, I	ىر. 	
Department of Planning and Dev DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	ation Date 09 il District aff	J.	UN <u>8 0 2009</u> JL 0 8 2009		
42, Code of Ordinances FROM (Department or other point	Agenda Date				
Motion establishing a public hear	ing date for amendments to	Chanter	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Ite #

O: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL			1 1 11 11
SUBJECT: Refunds to Wate	er and Sewer Accounts	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or othe	r point of origin):	Origination Date:	Agenda	Date:
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DE	EE, Director	7/2/09		JUL 0 8 2009
Department of Public Works a DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	and Engineering	Council District affect	tod	JUL 0 0 2003
DIRECTOR S SIGNATURE			icu.	
A Part			· ·	
		Date and identification		4
For additional information of Karen Leback, Phone: 713-3		Council action:	n or prior au	unonzing
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum	ımary)			
That City Council approve a r	refund to Valero Refining Company			
Amount and Source of Fun \$1,282,574.99 Water and Sev	ding: wer System Operating Fund (8300)	, any (7/1/09)	
SOURCE OF FUNDING:	General Fund	Grant Fund 🛛 🖾 Enterpris	e Fund	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION	<u>4:</u>			
Manchester location. This November of 2007 and co located behind a fence tha new and there was no re overbilling by the city. Whe on September 22, 2008, a fluctuates a great deal. Ci manually. Valero has requested that Valero Refining Company	Yalero Refining Company estal s meter was read by the Cit ontinuing through September of at is inaccessible without a key eal history on which to base us en Valero brought this situation and a credit was applied to the ity staff is aware that they mus the City refund the total amount	y of Houston in Septembe 2008, city employees did n and the usage was estimat sage, Valero's bill was over to our attention, a field supe account. It is now establish to obtain an actual read mo	er and Octo ot read the r ted. Becaus r-estimated rvisor verifie shed that us	ober. Beginning in meter because it is e the account was and led to a large ed the actual usage sage on this meter
Manchester location. This November of 2007 and co located behind a fence tha new and there was no re overbilling by the city. Whe on September 22, 2008, a fluctuates a great deal. Ci manually. Valero has requested that	s meter was read by the Cit entinuing through September of at is inaccessible without a key eal history on which to base us en Valero brought this situation and a credit was applied to the ity staff is aware that they mus the City refund the total amount	y of Houston in Septembe 2008, city employees did n and the usage was estimat sage, Valero's bill was over to our attention, a field supe account. It is now establish to obtain an actual read mo	er and Octo ot read the r ted. Becaus r-estimated rvisor verifie shed that us	ober. Beginning in meter because it is e the account was and led to a large ed the actual usage sage on this meter
Manchester location. This November of 2007 and co located behind a fence tha new and there was no re overbilling by the city. Whe on September 22, 2008, a fluctuates a great deal. Ci manually. Valero has requested that Valero Refining Company 9701 Manchester Account # 4328-3728-1018 c: Marty Stein Susan Bandy Karen F. Leback	s meter was read by the Cit ontinuing through September of at is inaccessible without a key eal history on which to base us en Valero brought this situation and a credit was applied to the ity staff is aware that they mus the City refund the total amount 3	y of Houston in Septembe 2008, city employees did n and the usage was estimat sage, Valero's bill was over to our attention, a field supe e account. It is now establish obtain an actual read mo t now due, \$1,282,574.99	er and Octo ot read the r ted. Becaus r-estimated rvisor verifie shed that us nthly, wheth	ober. Beginning in meter because it is the account was and led to a large the actual usage age on this meter er electronically or
Manchester location. This November of 2007 and co located behind a fence tha new and there was no re overbilling by the city. Whe on September 22, 2008, a fluctuates a great deal. Ci manually. Valero has requested that Valero Refining Company 9701 Manchester Account # 4328-3728-1018 c: Marty Stein Susan Bandy Karen F. Leback Gary Drabek	s meter was read by the Cit ontinuing through September of at is inaccessible without a key eal history on which to base us en Valero brought this situation and a credit was applied to the ity staff is aware that they mus the City refund the total amount 3 3 3 3 3 3	y of Houston in Septembe 2008, city employees did n and the usage was estimat sage, Valero's bill was over to our attention, a field supe account. It is now establish obtain an actual read mo t now due, \$1,282,574.99	er and Octo ot read the r ted. Becaus r-estimated rvisor verifie shed that us nthly, wheth	ober. Beginning in meter because it is the account was and led to a large the actual usage age on this meter er electronically or
Manchester location. This November of 2007 and co located behind a fence tha new and there was no re overbilling by the city. Whe on September 22, 2008, a fluctuates a great deal. Ci manually. Valero has requested that Valero Refining Company 9701 Manchester Account # 4328-3728-1018 c: Marty Stein Susan Bandy Karen F. Leback	s meter was read by the Cit ontinuing through September of at is inaccessible without a key eal history on which to base us en Valero brought this situation and a credit was applied to the ity staff is aware that they mus the City refund the total amount 3	y of Houston in September 2008, city employees did n and the usage was estimat sage, Valero's bill was over to our attention, a field super e account. It is now establish to obtain an actual read mo t now due, \$1,282,574.99 IORIZATION Other Aut	er and Octo ot read the r ted. Becaus r-estimated rvisor verifie shed that us nthly, wheth	ober. Beginning in meter because it is the account was and led to a large the actual usage age on this meter er electronically or

4¹2 <u>2</u>

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Generic City Wide Overlay Package # 11 Contract); WBS No. N-001037-0051-4.	(Work Order	Page 1 of 1		Agenda Item	
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination I		Agenda	Date	
Department of Public Works and Engineering	7-1-	09	ູງບ	$L_0 8 2009$	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council Distr	ict affected:	ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	p ¹⁹	
Alling		А, В, С,	G, I	,	
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E, D.WRE, BCEE., Director					
For additional information contact:	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:				
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E Phone: (713) 837-7074 Senior Asst. Director, PW&E	Ord. # 2007-778 dated 06/27/2007				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the fin	nal Contract An	nount of \$4,3	47,151.52	2 or 4.57% over	
the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final pays	nent.		,		
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Tot. Project Commercial Paper Series E, Fund No. 4027.	al (Original) ap	propriation of	f \$5,119,6	665.00 from Metro	
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the or and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility.	City Wide Over	lay Program a	and was re	equired to improve	
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of base repair of flexib inches of hot mix Asphaltic concrete pavement; pavement markings, curb In-house Engineering Branch staff designed the project with 365 days Durwood Greene Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of	ramp repair/ rep allowed for co	lacement, stor	rm sewer a	and appurtenances.	
LOCATION: All citywide streets. The project is located in various Ke	ey Map Grids.				
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Durwood the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time No. 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of es Order No.1 and 2 is \$4,347,151.52. This is an increase of \$189,795.62 of the contract of the contract the contract of the contract the cont	e with an additions timated bid quart	onal 159 days antities and p	approvec reviously	l by Change Order approved Change	

The increased cost is a result of difference between planned and measured quantities. This increase is primarily a result of an overrun Bid Item No. 32.1 – Grind Concrete (including saw cutting), which was necessary to complete the project.

<u>M/WBE PARTICIPATION</u>: The M/WBE goal for this project was 20%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 22.12%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

, MS Z:\E	SM:DRM:JTL:(&C Construction/South	JAK:JM:ha	DLDER\N-001037-0051-3\Clos	e Out\RCA\accept RC	CA.doc		
<u>c:</u>	Velma Laws	Craig Foster	Waynette Chan	Marty Stein	File No.: N-1037-51/21.	.0	
			REQUIRED A	UTHORIZATI	ON	CUIC ID # 20HA62	Lor
Fin	ance Departme	nt:			Other Authorization:		
					Engineering and Construc		

1

CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works & Engineering

Street and Bridge/Stormwater Engineering and Construction Branch

PROJECT STREET LIST

Project Name	:	Project No.	:	N-001037-0051-4
Contractor	Durwood Greene Construction, L.P.	Contract No.	:	4600007921

Street	From Street	ToStreet	KEY MAP	Council District	Start Date	Comp Date	<u>Status</u>	Comments
Briar Forest	Dairy Ashford	Sam Houston Tollway	488R,489N,489P,489Q, 489R	G	9/24/07	2/6/08	Complete	
Chimney Rock	Westheimer	Bellaire Blvd	491T,491X,531B,531F	A	4/1/08	6/30/08	Complete	
Eldridge Road	Alief Clodine	Richmond	488X,528B	G	9/24/07	2/6/08	Complete	
Oates Road	Needham Road	Beaumont Hwy/US 90	456W,456S,456N	В	11/1/07	1/29/08	Complete	
San Felipe	Claremont Lane	Kirby Drive	492P,491Q	G	9/8/08	12/7/08	Complete	
Walker Street	Dowling Street	St. Charles Street	493R	I	7/7/08	10/7/08	Complete	
West Holcombe Boulevard	Kirby Drive	South Main Street	532G,532H	С	12/1/08	2/28/09	Complete	
Wirt Road	Hammerly	Kempwood	451T,451P	С	4/1/08	6/30/08	Complete	

Council action Ord. # 2006-60 prove the final Contract thorize final payment.	ct affected: D tification of additional Amount of \$ appropriation PR, \$759,714	\$5,377,535.10 or 0.98% on of \$6,098,000.00 with .00 from Water & Sewer			
Date and iden Council action Ord. # 2006-60 prove the final Contract thorize final payment. equired. Total (Original) per Series F, Fund No. 49	D tification of a: 4 dated 06/1 Amount of \$ appropriatio PR, \$759,714	prior authorizing 14/2006 \$5,377,535.10 or 0.98% on of \$6,098,000.00 with .00 from Water & Sewer			
Date and iden Council action Ord. # 2006-60 prove the final Contract thorize final payment. equired. Total (Original) per Series F, Fund No. 49	D tification of a: 4 dated 06/1 Amount of \$ appropriatio PR, \$759,714	prior authorizing 14/2006 \$5,377,535.10 or 0.98% on of \$6,098,000.00 with .00 from Water & Sewer			
Council action Ord. # 2006-60 prove the final Contract thorize final payment. equired. Total (Original) per Series F, Fund No. 49	tification of 4 dated 06/1 Amount of \$ appropriation 9R, \$759,714	14/2006 \$5,377,535.10 or 0.98% on of \$6,098,000.00 with .00 from Water & Sewer			
Council action Ord. # 2006-60 prove the final Contract thorize final payment. equired. Total (Original) per Series F, Fund No. 49	tification of 4 dated 06/1 Amount of \$ appropriation 9R, \$759,714	14/2006 \$5,377,535.10 or 0.98% on of \$6,098,000.00 with .00 from Water & Sewer			
Council action Ord. # 2006-60 prove the final Contract thorize final payment. equired. Total (Original) per Series F, Fund No. 49	Amount of \$ appropriatio 2R, \$759,714	14/2006 \$5,377,535.10 or 0.98% on of \$6,098,000.00 with .00 from Water & Sewer			
prove the final Contract thorize final payment. equired. Total (Original) per Series F, Fund No. 49	Amount of \$ appropriatio PR, \$759,714	\$5,377,535.10 or 0.98% on of \$6,098,000.00 with .00 from Water & Sewer			
thorize final payment. equired. Total (Original) per Series F, Fund No. 49	appropriatio PR, \$759,714	n of \$6,098,000.00 with .00 from Water & Sewer			
er Series F, Fund No. 49	R, \$759,714	.00 from Water & Sewer			
		t Block Grant Funding to			
te flooding due to insuffi	cient pipe cap	pacity in this subdivision.			
nch of reinforced concret eet of 8-inch wastewater sin. Weisser Engineerin	te storm sewe replacements g Company, I	ers and culverts, concrete s and 853 linear feet of 8- lnc. designed the project			
LOCATION: This project is generally bounded by Holmes Road on the North, Reed Road on the South, South Freeway S.H. 288 on the West and Scott on the East. The project is located in the Key Map Grids 533T, 533U, 533Y, 573B and 573C.					
e with additional 199 da nderrun of estimated bio	ys approved ł l quantities a	by Change Orders No. 2 nd previously approved			
		CUIC ID # 20HA59			
DRIZATION					
ORIZATION Other Authoriza	tion:				
······	ntion:				
······		>			
t ruessro Fo	te flooding due to insuffi of \$2,000,000.00 (CD) mately 627 linear feet of ch of reinforced concret et of 8-inch wastewater sin. Weisser Engineering ded to E. P. Brady, Ltd. Road on the North, Reed boated in the Key Map of r, E. P. Brady, Ltd., has of e with additional 199 day	part of the Storm Drainage Capital 1 te flooding due to insufficient pipe cap of \$2,000,000.00 (CDBG) funds w mately 627 linear feet of 4-ft x 2-ft of ch of reinforced concrete storm sewe et of 8-inch wastewater replacement sin. Weisser Engineering Company, ded to E. P. Brady, Ltd. with an origin Road on the North, Reed Road on the boated in the Key Map Grids 533T, r, E. P. Brady, Ltd., has completed the with additional 199 days approved iderrun of estimated bid quantities a e of \$52,339.98 or 0.98% over the or			

Date:

Originator's SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sunnyside Court Storm Sewer Laterals; Page WBS No. M-000217-0001-4. Initials 2 of 2

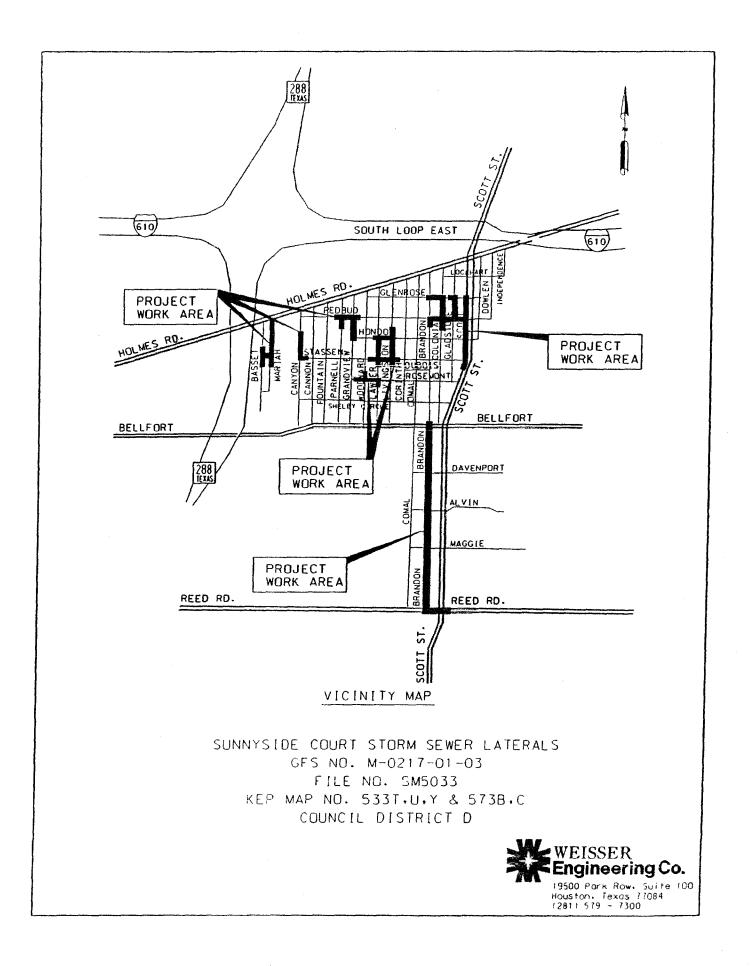
The increased cost is a result of difference between planned and measured quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 thru 5. This increase is primarily a result of an overrun Bid Item No. 72 – 6-inch thick HMAC base course, which was necessary to complete the project.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 17.00%. According to Housing and Community Development Department, the actual participation was 18.84%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

λX 12 MSM:DRM:JTL

Z:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\M-000217-0001-4 Sunnyside\Close Out\RCA\accept RCA.doc c: Velma Laws Craig Foster Waynette Chan

Marty Stein File No.: SM5033/21.0



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanit Sliplining and Pipe Bu			Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
WBS# R-000294-001				5
FROM (Department or other poir	nt of origin):	Orig	ination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and E	ngineering		7-1-09	JUL 0 8 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	male	Cou	ncil District affected:	
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE	, BCEE, Director	D, E	and I	
For additional information conta	ct:		and identification of p ncil action:	prior authorizing
Dannelle H. Belhateche, P.E.Sr. Assistant DirectorPho	one: (713) 641-9182	Ordi	nance No. 2006-13, date	ed 01/04/2006
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary Pass a motion to approve the final caccept the work, and authorize final	contract amount of \$4,760,384.4	47, wł	ich is 2.84% under the	original contract amount,
Amount and Source of Funding: Original appropriation of \$5,315,40 Consolidated Construction Fund No	2.00 for construction and conti	I. <i>M</i> . ingenc	P. 6/23/09 ies from Water and Sew	ver System
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICA	TION : Under this project, the c s to deteriorated sewer collection	contrac on syst	tor provided sanitary se ems throughout the City	wer rehabilitation by
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This proproject was awarded to PM Construct Proceed date was 04/17/2006 and the	tion & Rehab, L.P., with	h an or	iginal contract amount of	d pipe bursting methods. The \$\$4,899,440.99. The Notice to
OCATION: The project was loca			-	
CONTRACT COMPLETION ANI under the contract. The contract w lecrease of \$139,056.52 or 2.84% u	DCOST : The contractor, PM C ras completed within the requir	Constr red tin	uction & Rehab, L. I ne. The final cost of th	e project is \$4,760,384,47 a
IWDBE PARTICIPATION: The Compliance Division, the actual part Action.	MWDBE goal for this project w icipation was 24.43%. The cont	vas 17 tractor	%. According to the Afr was awarded an "Outstar	firmative Action and Contract nding" rating from Affirmative
PUIDR				
ISM:JC:JGM:RK:JI:DR:mf .ttachments				
Velma Laws Hamlet Hov	vsepian, P.E. Craig Foster			
Project File 4257-71	REQUIRED AUT	HORI	ZATION	CUIC ID# 20DHB281
inance Department	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	
	Fannetth-		Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Public Utilities Division	
011.A. REV. 3/94 -0100448-00				A\RCAAWARD.GEN (Rev. 04/18/2001)

and a

4257-71		Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining &		
		Pipebursting Methods		
WBS No. R-000294-0010-3		PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.		
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	Subdivision	BASIN	CD
8	533G, H, L		SB198	
10	493X		SB130	
11	533C, G	SOUTHWOOD OAKS	SB194	
13	533M	FOSTER PLACE	SB160	D
14	533L	BELMONT SEC. 2	SBP05	D
5	575P, K	HOUSTON SKYSCRAPER SHADOWS	SB058	E
6	535V, R	MEADOWCREEK VILLAGE SEC. 12	SB018	E
12	536J	OAK MEADOW SEC. 2	SB008	E
15	536S	MEADOWCREEK VILLAGE SEC. 5 R/P	SB004	E
1	535K	PARK TERRACE	SB024	1
2	535P	PARK PLACE	SB032	1
3	534P	DES JARDINES PLACE	SB151	1
4	535R	MEADOWBROK SEC. A	SB059	1
7	535B	HARRISBURG	SB073	1
9	575C	WYNDEL	SB038	1
			1	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

ſ	SUBJECT: Parcel HY9-003; <i>City of I</i> Cause No. 931,763; Fire Station N 000174-0002-2); L.D. File No. 033	o. 22 Expansion Project (\ -0800075-031	soulis, et al., NBS No. C-	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 6+6A		
	FROM (Department or other point of Legal Department, Real Estate Div Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney	origin): ision	Orig 06/11	nation Date	Agenda [Date 0 8 2009		
N	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	1		ncil District af "I" es G. Rodrig		≠ 495W		
	For additional information contact: Phone: (alternatively Joseph N. Quintal (Ondrea U. Taylor 832.393.6280 @ 832.393.6286)	auth	and identifica prizing Counc on No. 2008	cil action:			
	<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: (Summary) That the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissione into the registry of the Court, pay the costs of court associated with this eminent domain proceeding, ar withdraw the City's Objections to the Award of Special Commissioners. We further recommend that the accompanying Appropriation Ordinance be approved.							
	Amount of Funding: \$95,632.94; Finance Budget: Michelle The Good							
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: Fire Consolic [] Other (Specify) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	[] General Fund [] lated Construction Fund (4	Grant Fund (500)	[] Er	nterprise F	und		
	The Houston Fire Department (HF Boulevard and is commonly known land which is immediately adjacent	as Fire Station No. 22. The	Houston Fi	re Departme	nt seeks to	5 Harrisburg acquire the		
	This particular eminent domain proceeding involves the fee simple acquisition of a 7,000 square foot vacault tract of land located at 7831 Harrisburg Boulevard. The property is owned Atavroula A. Katsoulis and a hose of others. Efforts by General Services Department to purchase the needed property were unsuccessful due to title issues and tax problems that precluded the sale of the property, and the matter was referred to the Lega Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings.							
	Landowners: Atavroula A. Katsoul	is and others						
	Project: Fire Station No. 22 Expans	sion Project						
	Property: 7,000 s.f. (fee simple title	?)						
A	City's Testimony Before the Spect (i.e. \$7.00 psf for the land being acc	ial Commissioners: \$49, juired; no improvements lo	000.00 ocated there	on or damag	e thereto).			
201	h:\mark\katsoulisrca.wpd		ATION					
ŀ	General Services Department	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ		Houston Fire	Departme	nt: GAV,		
+ 1 - 2 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4	Forest R. Christy, Jr. Director Real Estate Division				Shir , Chief	NJB		

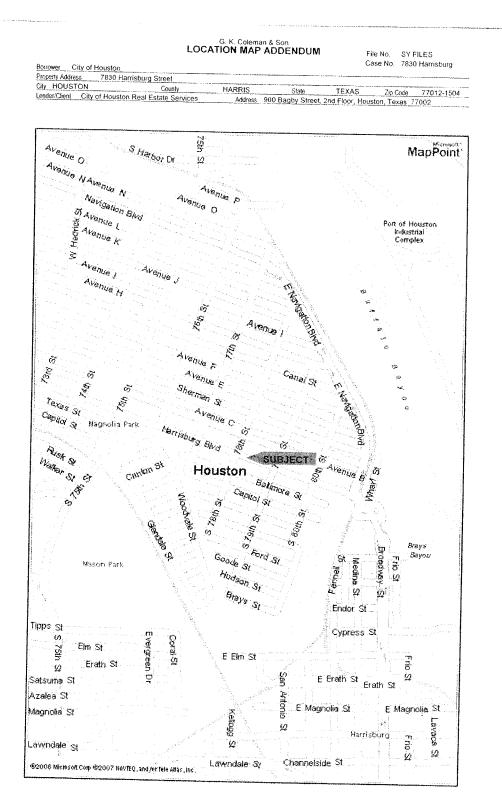
06/11/09	Subject: Parcel HY9-003; <i>City of Houston v.</i> <i>Atavroula Katsoulis, et al</i> ; Fire Station No. 22 Expansion Project (WBS No. C-000174-0002-2); L.D. File No. 033-0800075-031		Page 2 of 2
----------	--	--	----------------

Landowners' Value Testimony for the Special Commissioners: \$77,000.00 to \$137,620.00 (i.e. the landowners' attorneys presents comparable sales ranging from \$11.00 psf to \$19.66 psf)

<u>Agreed Award of Special Commissioners:</u> \$91,000.00. The City filed objections to the award of special commissioners to preserve the City's legal and procedural options pending City Council's consideration and approval of this matter. The matter has been placed on the Court's trial docket.

The "**Costs of Court**" are as follows, to wit: 172.00 Filing fee; 385.00 Service of process fee; 1,350.00 Special Commissioners' fees (i.e. 450.00×3); 900.00 Publication fee; 225.94 Court Reporter's fee; 1,600.00 Attorney Ad Litem's fee; **Total:** 4,632.94. These "costs of court" account for the monetary difference between the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners and the total amount of funds being requested herein.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court, pay the costs of court associated with this eminent domain proceeding, and withdraw the City's Objections to the Award of Special Commissioners. We further recommend that the accompanying Appropriation Ordinance be approved.



ClickFORMS Appraisal Software 800-622-8727

Page 4 of 10

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

-th-

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT: Parcel AY6-026; City of Houston v. Kex Investors, a Texa partnership, et al., Cause No. 892,232; Long Point @ Blalock Inters Improvements Project (Oak Tree - Freedonia) WBS/CIP No. N-000 01; Legal Department File No. 052-9500007-063;	section	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
	FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department - Real Estate Division Arturo Michel, City Attorney	Origination Date 05/27/09	Agenda I J	Date UL 0 8 2009
. 1	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affect	cted:	
20	Inn	"A" Toni Lawre	nce; Key	Map #450U
d to	For additional information contact: Joseph N. Quintal Phone: 832.393.6286 (alternatively Russell G. Richardson 832.393.6285)	Date and identification Council action: Moti BAO# 2005-397, pso	on#2008-0	
•	<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary) That the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to settle this eminen the costs incurred by the City during trial preparation. Funding will be Appropriation Ordinance.			
	Amount and Source of Funding: \$106,050.00; No appropriation needed as funding will be provided I Ordinance No. 2005-397, psd. 4/20/05. Street & Bridge Consolidat Fund No. 4506			
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Long Point at Blalock Intersection Improvements Project (Oak T traffic flow. The project will provide for the reconstruction of Long F phase will include redesign of the intersections at Antoine, Blalock, This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a perm	Point Road in multi Wirt and Bingle.	iple phas	es. The initial
	feet (0.0502 acre) of land located at the southwest corner of Long F by Kex Investors, a Texas general partnership and is being utilized matter was referred to the Legal Department to commence eminent representative rejected the City's final offer of \$642,374.00 to purch	Point and Blalock. I as a Discount Tir domain proceedin	The prop e service	erty is owned center. This
	<u>City's Testimony Before the Special Commissioners:</u> \$426,48 acquired;\$26,037.00 for the improvements thereon; \$363,264.00 as			
	Landowner's Testimony Before the Special Commissioners: \$91 acquired; \$27,374.00 for the improvements thereon; \$837,870.00 a			
	Award of Special Commissioners: \$658,000.00			
Y	The landowner's attorney timely filed Objection to the Award of Sp placed on the Court's trial docket. The City deposited the amount of the Registry of the Court on October 15, 2008 in order to gain construction purposes.	the Award of Spec	ial Comm	nissioners into
Y		CUIC# 904	AH218	
	h:\mark\discountrca2.wpd REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., WRE, BCEE, Director	Other Author	eputy Director	Division

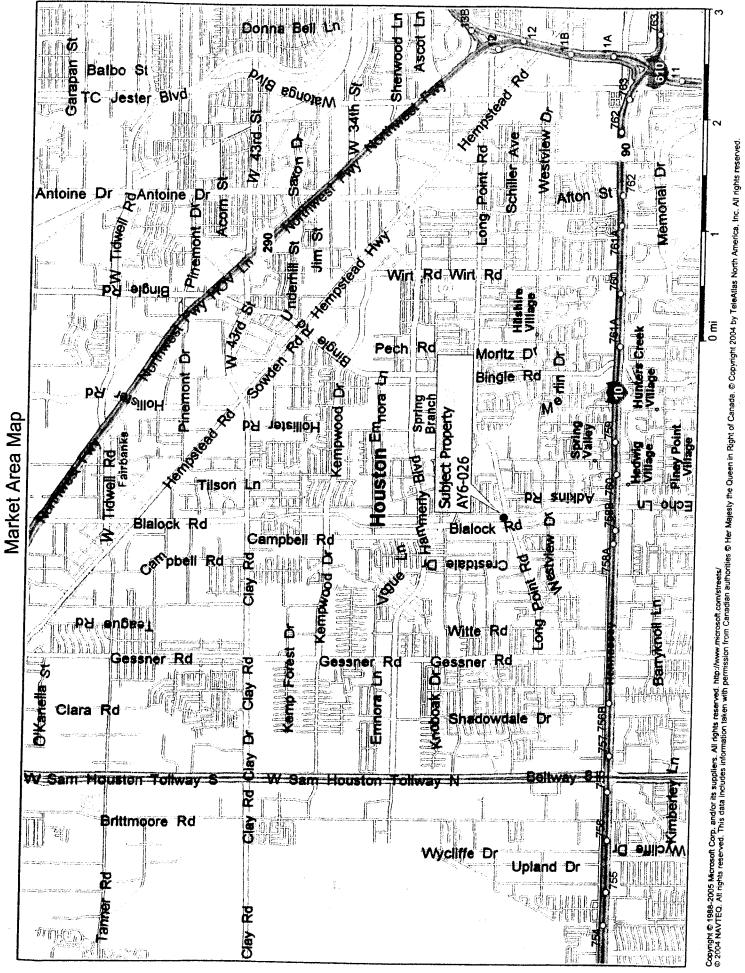
Date SUBJECT: Parcel AY6-026; Kex Investors, Long Point @ Blalock Intersection Improvements Project; L.D. File No. 052-9500007-063;	Originator's Initials JNQ/RGR	Page 2_of2_
---	-------------------------------------	----------------

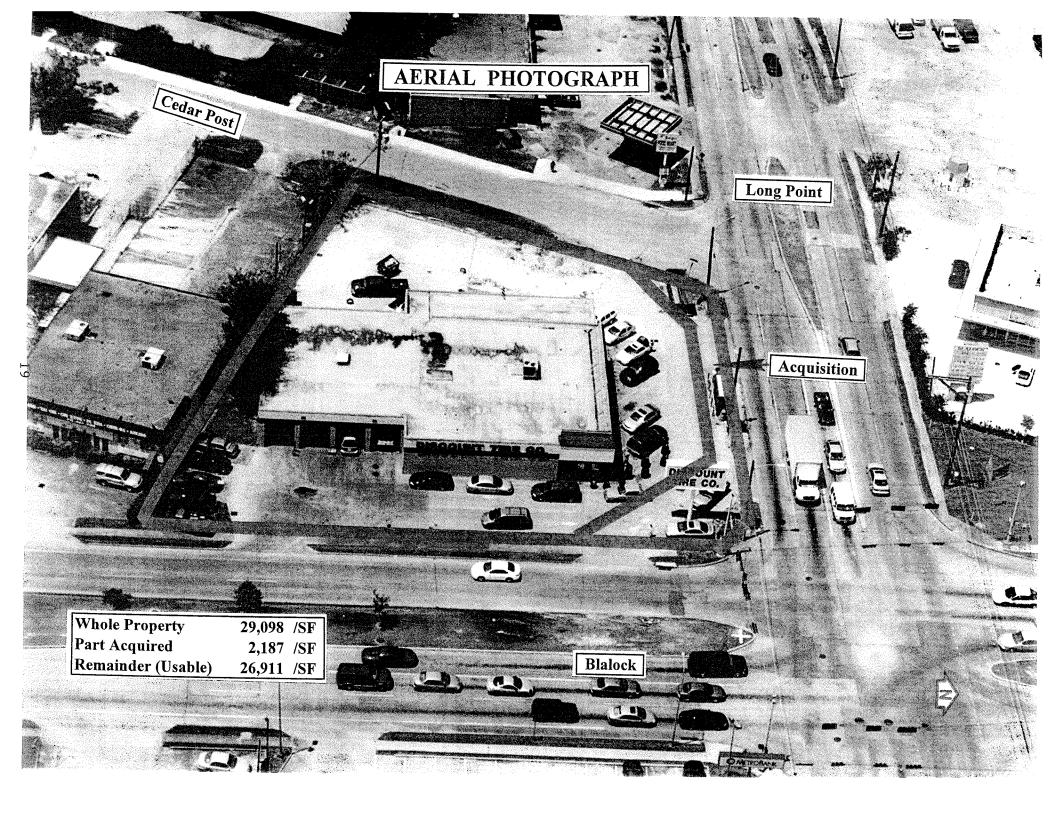
The parties initiated pre-trial discovery, designated trial witness and began trial preparation. During Court ordered mediation, the parties were able to arrive at an agreement and settlement subject to City Council's approval. The proposed settlement requires the City to pay the additional sum of \$102,000.00 over the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners, waives any pre-/pos judgment interest that may have accrued and requires each party to bear its own costs/expenses.

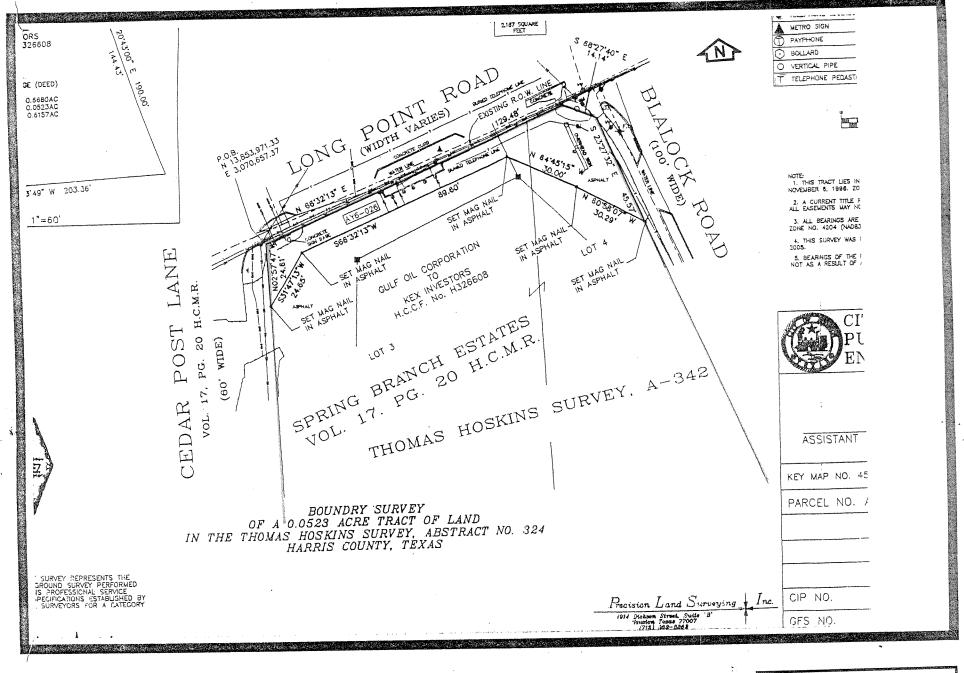
The City incurred a trial preparation expense (i.e. appraisal) totaling \$4,050.00, and this cost accounts for the monetary difference between the amount needed to settle this matter and the total amount of funds needed herein.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to settle this eminent domain lawsuit for \$760,000.00, and pay the costs incurred by the City during trial preparation. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

6 M San







Whole Property Part to be Acquired

81

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION		RCA# 821	6
Subject: Approve an Appropriat Purchase of Hewlett-Packard I Agreement with the Texas Dep	Hardware through the City's M	<i>l</i> aster	Category # 4 & 5	·····	enda Item
Agreement with the Texas Dep	partment of information Reso	urces		8+	8H
FROM (Department or other point Michelle Mitchell	t of origin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	
Director Finance Department		July 1,	, 2009	JUL 0 8 20	900
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	11	Council Distr All	rict(s) affected	k	
For additional information contact Salima Pirmohamed	Phone: (713) 837-9583	Date and Ide Council Action		orior authorizing	
MaryAnn Grant RECOMMENDATION: (Summar	Phone: (713) 221-0660			1817 yi yang Malakatan Ing Katalan yang Katalan yang Katalan yang Katalan yang Katalan yang Katalan yang Katal	
Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800 \$168,537.04 through the City's Finance Department.					
Award Amount: \$168,537.04					
\$168,537.04 - Equipment Acqu <u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> The Finance Director recomm \$168,537.04 out of the Equipr City Council approve the purch the City's Master Agreement Department and that authoriza	ends that City Council appro nent Acquisition Consolidate hase of Hewlett-Packard har with the Texas Department ation be given to issue a pu	ove an ordina d Fund (Fun dware in the of Informatic rchase order	ance authori d 1800). It total amoun on Resource to DIR's Go	zing the appropri is further reques t of \$168,537.04 is (DIR) for the l o Direct vendor, l	ted that through Finance Jewlett-
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Finance Director recomm \$168,537.04 out of the Equipr City Council approve the purch the City's Master Agreement	ends that City Council appro- ment Acquisition Consolidate hase of Hewlett-Packard han with the Texas Department ation be given to issue a pur- nated reseller for this procure blade servers and a storage of a Business Objects I porting requirements as man	ove an ordina d Fund (Fund dware in the of Information rchase order ement is Crine e area networ Platform. A	ance authori d 1800). It total amoun on Resource to DIR's Go er Daniels, a k (SAN) to s dditionally,	zing the appropri is further reques t of \$168,537.04 s (DIR) for the l o Direct vendor, h certified City of h support the devel the hardware w	ted that through Finance Hewlett- Houston opment vill also
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Finance Director recomm \$168,537.04 out of the Equipr City Council approve the purch the City's Master Agreement Department and that authoriza Packard Company. The desig M/WBE vendor. This purchase consists of four and production environments accommodate the Stimulus rep	ends that City Council appro- ment Acquisition Consolidate hase of Hewlett-Packard han with the Texas Department ation be given to issue a pur- nated reseller for this procure blade servers and a storage of a Business Objects I porting requirements as man	ove an ordina d Fund (Fund dware in the of Information rchase order ement is Crine e area networ Platform. A	ance authori d 1800). It total amoun on Resource to DIR's Go er Daniels, a k (SAN) to s dditionally,	zing the appropri is further reques t of \$168,537.04 s (DIR) for the l o Direct vendor, h certified City of h support the devel the hardware w	ted that through Finance Hewlett- Houston opment vill also
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Finance Director recomm \$168,537.04 out of the Equipr City Council approve the purch the City's Master Agreement Department and that authoriza Packard Company. The desig M/WBE vendor. This purchase consists of four and production environments accommodate the Stimulus rep	ends that City Council appro- ment Acquisition Consolidate hase of Hewlett-Packard han with the Texas Department ation be given to issue a pur- nated reseller for this procure blade servers and a storage of a Business Objects I porting requirements as man	ove an ordina d Fund (Fund dware in the of Information rchase order ement is Crine e area networ Platform. A	ance authori d 1800). It total amoun on Resource to DIR's Go er Daniels, a k (SAN) to s dditionally,	zing the appropri is further reques t of \$168,537.04 s (DIR) for the l o Direct vendor, h certified City of h support the devel the hardware w	ted that through Finance Hewlett- Houston opment vill also
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Finance Director recomm \$168,537.04 out of the Equipr City Council approve the purch the City's Master Agreement Department and that authoriza Packard Company. The desig M/WBE vendor. This purchase consists of four and production environments accommodate the Stimulus rep	ends that City Council appro- ment Acquisition Consolidate hase of Hewlett-Packard han with the Texas Department ation be given to issue a pur- nated reseller for this procure blade servers and a storage of a Business Objects I porting requirements as man	ove an ordina d Fund (Fund dware in the of Information rchase order ement is Crine e area networ Platform. A	ance authori d 1800). It total amoun on Resource to DIR's Go er Daniels, a k (SAN) to s dditionally,	zing the appropri is further reques t of \$168,537.04 s (DIR) for the l o Direct vendor, h certified City of h support the devel the hardware w	ted that through Finance Hewlett- Houston opment vill also
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Finance Director recomm \$168,537.04 out of the Equipr City Council approve the purch the City's Master Agreement Department and that authoriza Packard Company. The desig M/WBE vendor. This purchase consists of four and production environments accommodate the Stimulus rep	ends that City Council appro- ment Acquisition Consolidate hase of Hewlett-Packard han with the Texas Department ation be given to issue a pur- nated reseller for this procure blade servers and a storage of a Business Objects I porting requirements as man	ove an ordina d Fund (Fund dware in the of Information rchase order ement is Crine e area networ Platform. A	ance authori d 1800). It total amoun on Resource to DIR's Go er Daniels, a k (SAN) to s dditionally,	zing the appropri is further reques t of \$168,537.04 s (DIR) for the l o Direct vendor, h certified City of h support the devel the hardware w	ted that through Finance Hewlett- Houston opment vill also
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Finance Director recomm \$168,537.04 out of the Equipr City Council approve the purch the City's Master Agreement Department and that authoriza Packard Company. The desig M/WBE vendor. This purchase consists of four and production environments accommodate the Stimulus rep	ends that City Council appro- ment Acquisition Consolidate hase of Hewlett-Packard han with the Texas Department ation be given to issue a pur- nated reseller for this procure blade servers and a storage of a Business Objects I porting requirements as man	ove an ordina d Fund (Fund dware in the of Information rchase order ement is Crine e area networ Platform. A	ance authori d 1800). It total amoun on Resource to DIR's Go er Daniels, a k (SAN) to s dditionally,	zing the appropri is further reques t of \$168,537.04 s (DIR) for the l o Direct vendor, h certified City of h support the devel the hardware w	ted that through Finance Hewlett- Houston opment vill also
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Finance Director recomm \$168,537.04 out of the Equipr City Council approve the purch the City's Master Agreement Department and that authoriza Packard Company. The desig M/WBE vendor. This purchase consists of four and production environments accommodate the Stimulus rep	ends that City Council appro- ment Acquisition Consolidate hase of Hewlett-Packard han with the Texas Department ation be given to issue a pur- nated reseller for this procure blade servers and a storage of a Business Objects I porting requirements as man	ove an ordina d Fund (Fund dware in the of Information rchase order ement is Crine e area networ Platform. A	ance authori d 1800). It total amoun on Resource to DIR's Go er Daniels, a k (SAN) to s dditionally,	zing the appropri is further reques t of \$168,537.04 s (DIR) for the l o Direct vendor, h certified City of h support the devel the hardware w	ted that through Finance Hewlett- Houston opment vill also
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Finance Director recomm \$168,537.04 out of the Equipr City Council approve the purch the City's Master Agreement Department and that authoriza Packard Company. The desig M/WBE vendor. This purchase consists of four and production environments accommodate the Stimulus rep	ends that City Council appro- ment Acquisition Consolidate hase of Hewlett-Packard han with the Texas Department ation be given to issue a pur- nated reseller for this procure blade servers and a storage of a Business Objects I porting requirements as man	ove an ordina d Fund (Fun dware in the of Information rchase order ement is Crine e area networ Platform. A dated by Sec	ance authori d 1800). It total amoun on Resource to DIR's Go er Daniels, a k (SAN) to s dditionally,	zing the appropri is further reques t of \$168,537.04 is (DIR) for the l o Direct vendor, H certified City of H support the devel the hardware w of the Recovery	ted that through Finance Hewlett- Houston opment vill also

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNC	CIL ACTION		DCA	
RCA# 8325 Subject: Amend Council Motion 2007-0845, Passed August 8, 2007, for Category # Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item					
Interuterine (IUD) Copper Contrac	centive Devices for the Ho	uston	4	ragerori	Agenda Hem
Department of Health and Human	epartment of Health and Human Services				\sim
S09-S22473-A1					9
FROM (Department or other point of	ariain).	Onicia sting			
Calvin D. Wells	<u>origin):</u>	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	4
City Purchasing Agent			8, 2009		
Administration & Regulatory Affair	s Department		5, 2009		8 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council Dist	rict(s) affected	JUL U	
alun Xu	her	All	icits) affected		
For additional information contact:			ntification of r	orior authorizin	
Kathy Barton	Phone: (713) 794-9998	Council Action			- B
Desiree Heath	Phone: (832) 393-8742	CM 20	07-0845, pa	ssed August	8, 2007
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				······································	
Amend Council Motion 2007-0845	, passed August 8, 2007, 1	to increase th	ne spending	authority from	า
\$213,808.00 to \$299,331.20 for in	teruterine (IUD) copper co	ntraceptive d	levices for th	e Houston De	epartment of
Health and Human Services.					
				Finance Budg	et
Spending Authority Increased By:	\$85,523.20			B,	
	-				
685,523.20 General Fund (1000)					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
 spending authority for IUD copper contraceptive devices awarded to Integrated Commercialization Solutions, Inc. dba ParaGard Direct from \$213,808.00 to \$299,331.20. The expenditures are exceeding the forecasted amount due to unanticipated demands; therefore, the spending authority is being depleted at an accelerated rate. The additional spending authority is required to continue the operations of the Houston Department of Health and Human Services until a new award is presented to City Council. The Strategic Purchasing Division anticipates a new award by October 2009. This award was approved by Council Motion 2007-0845 for a 60-month period in an amount not to exceed \$213,808.00. Expenditures as of April 24, 2009, totaled \$161,750.40. All terms and conditions shall remain 					
as originally approved by City Cou		tionto receivi			
This award consists of IUDs admin clinics: La Casa Nueva, Lyons Hea	alth Center, Magnolia, Nort	the fits received the side, Rivers	side, and Su	n îne following nnyside.	g six health
Buyer: Laura Marquez					
Attachment: M/WBE zero percent goal-document approved by the Affirmative Action Division.					
		-,			
Zinanaa Donortmonti	REQUIRED AUTHOR	IZATION			MOT
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Author	ization:	
	1				

	(<u>)</u>	
	CITY OF HOUSTON	Interoffice
	Finance & Administration Department Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)	Correspondence
	1. Coleman, C.P.M.	From: M. A. Cruz Goldman
Assistar	nt Purchasing Agent	Date: April 27, 2007
		Subject: MWBE Participation Form
I am requesting a	a <u>waiver</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes 🛛 No 🗌	Type of Solicitation: Bid 🛛 Proposal 🗌
I am <u>requesting</u>	a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prio	or to advertisement): Yes No 0%
I am requesting	g a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes 🗌 No 🔀	Original Goal: 0% New Goal: 0%
If requesting a	revision, how many solicitations were received:	
Solicitation Nu	mber: <u>S09-S22473</u>	Estimated Dollar Amount: \$213,808.00
Anticipated Ad	vertisement Date: <u>5/4/2007</u>	Solicitation Due Date: 5/17/2007
Goal On Last C	Contract: 0%	Was Goal met: Yes 🗌 No 🗍
If goal was not	met, what did the vendor achieve:	

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

This bid covers 230 boxes of Interuterine (IUD) Copper Contraceptive Devices that will be administered to patients at the City's health clinics. This quantity represents a 60-month term contract that will be federally funded under a grant.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement): (To be completed by SPD)

There is only one manufacturer/distributor for these IUDs and neither company is locally situated. The IUDs will be dropped-shipped to the City of Houston. Thus, there isn't an opportunity to involve a City-certified M/WBE.

Concurrence:

ssi ci **\$PD** Initiator

elma Laws, Director DR *Affirmative Action

Division Manager Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M. Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

· .	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION					# 07 <i>67</i>
· . /	TO: Mayor via City Secretary RCA# 8367 Subject: Approve an Appropriating Ordinance and Sole Source Category # Page 1 of 1 Agenda					
	Purchase for a Climber Screen Unit			Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
	Department S08-Q23292				1	0+104
	FROM (Department or other point of or	igin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	0.000
	Calvin D. Wells		U		JUL	0 8 2009
	City Purchasing Agent		June 15	5, 2009	_	 An end of the second sec
	Administration & Regulatory Affairs	Department			2	
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council Distr	ict(s) affected	L	
.K	Star Shall	102	All	ici(s) affected		
۲	For additional information contact:			ntification of r	orior authorizi	λα
		hone: (713) 238-5241	Council Actio			Ig
	-		Counch Actio	/11.		
		hone: (832) 393-8726				
	<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary)		(00.00	· · · · · · ·		
	Approve an ordinance authorizing th					
	Consolidated Construction Fund (85					
	an amount not to exceed \$464,469.	00 for a Climber Screen	unit for the P	ublic Works	& Engineerin	g
	Department.					
					Finance Budg	et
	Award Amoun: \$464,469.00					
					\leq	
	\$464,469.00 - PWE - Water & Sewe	r System Consolidated (Construction	Fund (8500)	WBS R-000	509-0014-4
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	The City Purchasing Agent recomm					
	\$464,469.00 out of the Water & Sev	ver System Consolidated	d Constructio	on Fund (850	00) and appro	ove the sole
	source purchase from Infilco Degre	mont, Inc. in an amount	not to excee	d \$464,469	.00 for a Clin	nber Screen
	unit for the water and wastewater t	reatment equipment for t	the Public W	orks & Engi	neering Depa	artment and
	that authorization be given to issue	a purchase order. Clir	nber Screen	s are used	to filter out fl	oating solid
	matter from wastewater and to preve					
	Infilco Degremont, Inc. is the sole	distributor, manufacture	r, and suppli	er of Climbe	er Screens r	eplacement
	parts and accessories. Climber Scr					
	parts and accessories. Online och	eens are serviced by min	ico Degremo			is only.
	The application of Climber Screen	a wore designed ongin	oorod and	araduaad an	onifically for	the City of
			eeleu, allu j	bioduced sp	ecincally 101	the City Of
	Houston's water and wastewater tre	alment equipment.				
		and the formula is the formula		4		
	The scope of work requires the cont					
	necessary to remove the existing C	limber Screen unit and f	urnish and ir	nstall a new	Climber Scre	en unit and
	associated hardware at the 69th Stre					
	longer repairable. The new unit will	come with a one year m	nanufacturer	s warranty a	ind the life ex	pectancy is
	20 years.	-		-		
	·					
	This recommendation is made pur	suant to Chapter 252.	Section 251.	022 (a) (7)	(A) of the T	exas Local
	This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 251.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.					
					1. N.	
	Buyer: Angela Dunn					
	PR#: 10074148					
А						
04	A second s					
\mathcal{Y}_{1}	D					
	~	REQUIRED AUTHOR	IZATION			m
1	Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Author	ization.	
1	i thance Department.				ization.	

7	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION TO: Mayor via City Secretary RCA# 8270						
		orducero for the Dublic M	orko P	Category #			
	Subject: Signpost and Associated H	ardware for the Public w	Orks &	$\frac{1}{4}$	Page 1 01 2	Agenua nem	
	Engineering Department			4		6.2	
	S35-S23053						
	FROM (Department or other point of or	<u>igin):</u>	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date		
	Calvin D. Wells		L				
	City Purchasing Agent		June 30	J, 2009		~	
J	Administration & Regulatory Affairs	Department				0 8 2009	
N.	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	10	Council Distr All	rict(s) affected			
	For additional information contact:			ntification of r	orior authorizin	10	
		hone: (713) 238-5241	Council Actio		aution izi	ig	
-	2	hone: (832) 393-8742	Council Activ	/			
l	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	none: (002) 000 01 42					
	Approve various awards, as shown	below. in an amount not	to exceed \$6	677.677.99 f	or signpost ai	nd	
	associated hardware for the Public			,			
	Estimated Spanding Authority #67	7 677 00			Finance Budg	jet	
	Estimated Spending Authority: \$67	1,077.99					
	\$677,677.99 General Fund (1000)						
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:		<u></u>				
	The City Purchasing Agent recom	mends that City Council	approve var	ious awards	, as shown t	pelow, in an	
	amount not to exceed \$677,677	.99, for signposts and	associated	hardware f	or the Publi	c Works &	
	Engineering Department. It is furth for a 60-month period. This award of	consists of various signor	nzation be g	anchors c	lamos brack	ets and sign	
	holders used by the Department to	support the day-to-day b	usiness activ	ities conduc	ted citywide.	oto and orgin	
					-		
	This project was advertised in ac prospective bidders downloaded th	cordance with the requi	rements of	the State of	lexas bid	laws. Nine	
	received as outlined below:	e solicitation document i		-bidding we	DSILE, AND IW	o bius were	
	Northwest Pipe Co.: Award on its	low bid for Group I, Item	s Nos. 2, 4 a	ind 5 (ancho	r, drive anch	or assembly	
	and signpost) in an amount not to e	xceed \$458,957.85.					
	COMPANY	TOTAL AMOUN	-				
	1. Northwest Pipe Co.	\$ 458,957.8					
	2. Allied Tube & Conduit Corporati	. ,					
	•						
	Allied Tube & Conduit Corporation	on: Award on its low bid	for Group I,	Items Nos.	1 and 3 and	sole bid for	
	Group I, Items Nos. 6 thru 9 (signpost, anchor, clamp, sign holder and brackets) in an amount not to exceed \$218,720.14.						
	Ψ210,720.14.				,		
	COMPANY	TOTAL AMOUNT	-				
	1. Northwest Pipe Co. \$ 80,794.92 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)						
	2. Allied Tube & Conduit Corporation \$ 218,720.14						
9							
nt a)						
ע		REQUIRED AUTHOR	RIZATION			MOT	
F	Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	······································	Other Autho	rization:		

,			
Date:	Subject: Signpost and Associated Hardware for the Public Works &	Originator's	Page 2 of 2
6/30/2009	Engineering Department	Initials	8
	S35-S23053	JD	

M/WBE Subcontractor:

KIC Transportation, Inc.

This bid was issued with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation and **Northwest Pipe Co.** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

NAME

TYPE OF SERVICE Delivery

AMOUNT \$13,768.74

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this award.

Buyer: John Dearmon

Attachment: M/WBE zero percentage goal-document approved by Affirmative Action Division for Allied Tube & Conduit Corporation.

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2010	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works &	\$135,535.59	\$542,142.40	\$677,677.99
Engineering			

|--|

CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M. Assistant Purchasing Agent	From: John Dearmon
	Date: February 20, 2009
	Subject: MWBE Participation Form
I am requesting a <u>waiver</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes No 🛛	Type of Solicitation: Bid 🛛 Proposal 🗌
I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and price	or to advertisement): Yes 🗌 No 🔀
I am requesting a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes \square No \square	Original Goal: 11% New Goal: 0%
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received:	2
Solicitation Number: S23053	Estimated Dollar Amount: \$218,720.14
Anticipated Advertisement Date: 12/26/2008	Solicitation Due Date: 1/15/2009
Goal On Last Contract: 0%	Was Goal met: Yes 🗌 No 🗍
If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve:	
Name and Intent of this Solicitation:	

Signpost & Associated Hardware for Public Works and Engineering Department

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement): (To be completed by SPD)

The 11% goal cannot be met by Allied Tube & Conduit Corp. because the items will be drop shipped from the manufactures directly to the City of Houston; therefore a 0% M/WBE approval is requested. See attachment:

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director *Affirmative Action

exmen

Division Manager

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M. Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

RECEIVED

FFR 2 4 2009 City of Licus. Iff in the election

City of Houston Bid Tabulation Signposts & Associated Hardware for Public Works & Engineering s23053 - Close Date: 1/15/2009 10:30:00 AM

Item # Description	Qty U/M	Unit		st Pipe Con 6 Change	•	y ne Total	D TUBE & CO Price %	NDUIT C Change	ORPORATIO	
Group I. Line Items	r.									
1000005 Signpost, 14 Gauge, 1-3/4" X 1-3/4" X 10', Allied Tube 1 Telespar 746089 or Approved Equal 10000056	4722 ea	\$	14.11		\$	66,627.42	\$ 12.98		\$ 61,29	1.56
Anchor, 12 Gauge, 2" X 2" X 36" Allied Tube Telespar 739364 2 or Approved Equal 1000005	6111 ea	\$	4.37		\$	26,705.07	\$ 6.22		\$ 38,01	0.42
Anchor, 12 Gauge, 2-1/4" X 2-1/4" X 18" Allied Tube Telespar 3 739204 or Approved Equal 1000005	3778 ea	\$	3.75		\$	14,167.50	\$ 3.61		\$ 13,63	8.58
Drive Anchor Assembly, Northwest Pipe Co. 208 or Approved 4 Equal 10000396	21707 ea 6	\$	6.50		\$ 1	141,095.50	\$ 8.02		\$ 174,09	0.14
5 Signpost, 10-FT, Northwest Pipe Co. 3135 or Approved Equal 1000039	22024 ea 7	\$	13.22		\$ 2	291,157.28	\$ 17.50		\$ 385,42	0.00
Clamp, Sign for OD Post Pole Size 2 inch Pelco SH-0206 or 6 Approved Equal 1000039	7500 ea 8	\$	-			No Bid	\$ 1.97		\$ 14,77	5.00
Holder Sign Cap Street Sign 2-3/8 inch HSIN No. 922 or 7 Approved Equal 10000399	14000 ea 9	\$	-			No Bid	\$ 3.75		\$ 52,50	0.00
Bracket Sign Cross Street Width 160 IN HSIN 990F or 8 Approved Equal 10000400	8000 ea	\$	-			No Bid	\$ 3.63		\$ 29,04	0.00
Bracket, Street Sign Cantliever VS1C 14-1/2 IN or Approved 9 Equal	7500 ea Sub-Total:	\$	-		\$ 5	No Bid 539,752.77	\$ 6.33		\$ 47,47 \$ 816,24	
City's Option: Should you be awarded ALL ITEMS you bid what percent 10 additional discount (if any) would be deducted from each	1 Each	\$	-	2%	\$	-	\$ _	0%	\$	-
City Pick Up Option: For any item listed in this Contract Agreement, what additional discount, if any, would you give for items picked up	Sub-Total:				\$	-			\$	-
11 at your location by the City.	1 Each Sub-Total:	\$	-	0%	\$	-	\$ -	5%	\$ \$	-
Grand Total:					\$ 53	9,752.77			\$ 816,240	.70

John plearmon 5-12-09

TO: Mayor via City Secreta

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION	REQU	JEST	FOR	COUNCIL	ACTION
----------------------------	------	------	-----	---------	--------

SUBJECT : Amending Chapter 9, Arrelates to parking rates at Houston airpo	Bubble Comparison Request FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Amending Chapter 9, Article II of the Code of Ordinances as it elates to parking rates at Houston airports				Agenda Iten #			
				1 of 2	12			
FROM (Department or other point of	origin):	Originat	tion Date	Agenda	Date			
Houston Airport System				2, 2009 JUL 0 8 2009				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council	District affect	J				
Lie R, Poto		B, E, I						
For additional information contact:			d identificatio	on of prior	authorizing			
Janet L. Schafer Phone: Chanda Felder	281-233-1796		Council action: 12/19/01 (O) 01-1182,					
Chanda Telder CF	281-233-1578	12/19/01	(0) 01-1182,					
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:		Prior ap	propriations:					
N/A	Inn	N/A						
			·····					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)								
Enact an ordinance amending Chapter airports.	9, Article II of the Code of	f Ordinances a	s it relates to	parking ra	ites at Housto			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:								
Changes to parking rates under Chapter	9, Article II of the Code of C	Ordinances, sec	tion 9-115 we	re last mad	e on Decembe			
19, 2001. Current parking rates, in cert now and in the future. The Houston	ain categories, are at the max Airport System is requesting	mum allowed	and this prech to approve ch	udes needed anges in th	d rate increase			
increase the maximum rates structure.	The recommended changes i	n the parking i	rates will allow	w the Direc	ctor to increase			
rates at the airports to off-set some lost	revenue due to the decline of	enplaned pass	engers and ass	sist in the in	mprovement o			
the parking facilities, yet remain among	-	king rates.						
The modifications to Chapter 9 are as for	ollows:							
• City economy lot	parking at IAH:							
a. Adjust the ma	ximum daily rate for uncover	ed parking fro	m \$7.39 to \$9	0.24, plus a	pplicable sales			
tax.								
b. Establish a ma new category o	aximum daily rate of \$11.09, of parking planned for the fut	plus any applic ure).	cable sales tax	tes for cove	ered parking (a			
Surface and garage	e parking, other than the econ	omy at IAH:						
a. Hourly parking	 Delete the existing times ar 	d rates structu	re and allow th	e Director	to establish			
times and rates	not to exceed the existing max	kimum daily ra	te of \$27.72, p	olus applica	ble sales			
∧ tax.								
	REQUIRED AUTHORI	ZATION						
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Author	ization:				

F&A 011.A REV. 12/94 7530-0100403-00

Ķ

- b. Daily parking Delete the existing times and rates structure and allow the Director to establish times and rates not to exceed the maximum daily rate of \$23.09, plus applicable sales tax.
- Preferred parking at IAH: Director will be authorized to charge a fee up to \$200.00 for registration and a parking rate not exceed a daily maximum of \$27.72, plus any applicable sales tax.
- City economy lot parking at HOU:
 - a. Adjust the maximum daily rate for uncovered parking from \$7.39 to \$9.24, plus applicable sales tax.
 - b. Establish a maximum daily rate of \$11.09, plus any applicable sales taxes for covered parking (a new category of parking).
- Garage and surface parking at HOU:
 - a. Hourly parking Delete the existing times and rates structure and allow the Director to establish times and rates not to exceed the existing maximum daily rate of \$27.72, plus applicable sales tax.
 - b. Daily parking Delete the existing times and rates structure and allow the Director to establish times and rates not to exceed the maximum daily rate of \$23.09, plus applicable sales tax.
- Establish Preferred parking rates at HOU: Director will be authorized to charge a fee up to \$200.00 for registration and a parking rate not exceed a daily maximum of \$27.72, plus any applicable sales tax.
- Surface parking at Ellington Airport Adjust the maximum daily rate from \$2.77 to \$13.85, plus applicable sales tax. (Currently there is no public parking at Ellington Airport. The rate is being increased to provide flexibility for potential future enhanced parking facilities, including covered parking.)
- Establish promotional offers. Director may approve promotional offers by various marketing mediums including the acceptance of competitor discount offerings and offering volume discounts.
- Adjust the percentage fee collected from Off-Airport Parking Users from 6% to 8%.

The proposed changes to Chapter 9 were presented to the Joint Council Committee on Budget and Fiscal Affairs and Transportation, Infrastructure and Aviation on June 1, 2009, resulting in a recommendation that the proposed changes be presented to full Council for consideration.

Summary of HAS Recommended Chapter 9 Ordinance Amendments

Parking Products	Chapter 9 Or (including		HAS Published Rates* (including Tax)				
	Current Max (since 12/02)			Proposed **			
Economy - Uncovered	\$8.00	\$10.00	\$6.00 (IAH) \$6.00 (HOU)	\$6.00 (IAH) \$8.00 (HOU)			
Garage	\$15.00	\$25.00	\$15.00	\$17.00			
Sure Park (IAH)	\$15.00	\$30.00	\$15.00 \$20.00				
Future Products							
Economy – Covered	N/A	\$12.00	N/A	N/A			
Garage Hourly Short Term***	\$30.00	\$30.00	N/A	N/A			
Ellington - Surface	\$5.00	\$15.00	N/A	N/A			
Rates are inclusive of tax applicable to both IAH & HOU unless noted otherwise.							

inclusive of tax applicable to both IAH & HOU

Effective summer 2009. Parking rates will be evaluated every 2 years. **

****** * Not intended for overnight parking.

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2009-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 9 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES REGARDING PARKING RATES AT THE AIRPORTS; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; CONTAINING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Section 9-35 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is

hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 9-35. Parking lots—Rates and time limits.

(a) *Fees.* The following fees are hereby established for public parking on the landside area at the city airports where the parking space is not designated a free parking zone:

- (1) City economy lot parking at IAH:
 - a. Uncovered Parking Rates and times to be established by the Director and shall not exceed a maximum of \$9.24, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
 - b. *Covered parking* Rates and times to be established by the Director and shall not exceed a maximum of \$11.09, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
- (2) Surface and garage parking, other than the economy at IAH:
 - a. *Hourly parking* Rates and times to be established by the Director not to exceed a maximum of \$ 27.72, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
 - b. *Daily parking* Rates and times to be established by the Director not to exceed a maximum of \$ 23.09, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.

- (3)Preferred parking at IAH: In addition to the areas in the garage that are designated for hourly or daily parking by the Director, the Director may designate preferred parking The Director shall promulgate policies and areas. procedures to implement and operate the preferred parking areas, including, without limitation, application requirements, revocation of use, access and exiting, billing procedures and charges. The Director is authorized to charge each customer who uses the preferred parking areas an annual registration or membership fee of up to \$200.00 and a refundable deposit of \$50.00 per access card, plus any applicable sales tax, and a parking rate to be established by the Director which shall not exceed a maximum of \$27.72, plus any applicable sales tax, for each 24 hour period or portion of a 24 hour period that the customer's vehicle is parked in a preferred parking area.
- (4) City economy lot parking at HOU:
 - a. Uncovered Parking Rates and times to be established by the Director and shall not exceed a maximum of \$9.24, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
 - b. *Covered parking* Rates and times to be established by the Director and shall not exceed a maximum of \$11.09, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
- (5) Surface and garage parking, other than the economy at HOU:
 - a. *Hourly parking* Rates and times to be established by the Director not to exceed a maximum of \$ 27.72, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
 - b. *Daily parking* Rates and times to be established by the Director not to exceed a maximum of \$ 23.09, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
 - c. *Surface parking* Rates and times to be established by the Director not to exceed a maximum of \$ 13.86, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
- (6) Preferred parking at HOU: In addition to the areas in the garage that are designated for hourly or daily parking by the Director, the Director may designate preferred parking

WUL 0 8 2009 The Director shall promulgate policies areas. procedures to implement and operate the preferred parking areas, including, without limitation, application requirements, revocation of use, access and exiting, billing procedures and charges. The Director is authorized to charge each customer who uses the preferred parking areas a registration and/or annual membership fee of up to \$200.00 and a refundable deposit of \$50.00 per access card, plus any applicable sales tax, and a parking rate to be established by the Director which shall not exceed a maximum of \$27.72, plus any applicable sales tax, for each 24 hour period or portion of a 24 hour period that the customer's vehicle is parked in a preferred parking area.

Revised Pg

- (7) Surface parking at Ellington Airport Rates and times to be established by the Director not to exceed a maximum of \$13.86, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
- (8) The applicable fees established by section 9-35 of this Code shall be based upon the total time of use of the facilities, and the foregoing rate cycles shall apply during each 24-hour parking period if a vehicle remains parked in the applicable parking area for more than 24 hours.

Wherever in section 9-35 of this Code rates are stated as not to exceed maximum amount or the Director is authorized to set rates within a range or offer special rates, the actual rate shall be deemed by the Director. The Director shall determine rates in consideration of the best interests of the public balancing considerations of market conditions, maximization of the city's total recovery of revenue from the parking facilities and the provision of service to the traveling public.

(b) *Grace period.* The Director is authorized to establish a grace period not to exceed 30 minutes for any parking area at each city airport. The Director may, at his discretion, waive the portion of the parking fee covered under this grace period.

(c) Valet services. The Director may establish and provide for valet parking services at IAH and HOU. The valet service shall charge a fee determined by the Director, to be not less than the current hourly parking rate for garage parking at IAH and HOU.

(d) *Promotional offers.* The Director may approve promotional offers by various marketing mediums including the acceptance of competitor discount offerings and offering corporate discounts."

Section 2. That Table 9-1 in Chapter 9 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended in the row designated as Class 6, Off-Airport Parking Users, by changing the term "6%" to "8%."

Section 3. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 4. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2009.
APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2009.

Mayor of the City of Houston

TO: Mayor via City Secretary R	EQUEST FOR COUNCIL AC	ΓΙΟΝ								
SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing distribution of the Preliminary Official sale of the Public Improvement Refue 2009B.		with the	Category #	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #					
FROM (Department or other point o Finance Department and Office of City	– <i>i</i>		ion Date: 3, 2009	Agenda Date						
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Horan	Council All	District Affe							
For additional information contact: Charles LealDate and identification of prior authorizin Council action:Jim Moncur713 - 247-2950					authorizing					
<u>RECOMMENDATION</u> : Approve an Ordinance authorizing the Preliminary Official Statement (the "POS"), distribution of the POS, and proceeding with a negotiated sale of the City of Houston, Texas, Public Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2009A and Series 2009B in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$600 million; including authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve the amount, interest rate, price and terms thereof, execute the purchase contract and other agreements related to the issuance of the bonds, and making other provisions regarding such bonds and matters incident thereto.					c Improvement Ilion; including ereof, execute her provisions					
Amount of Funding: N/A N	lot Applicable			Finance [Dept Budget:					
Source of Funding: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Finance Working Group (the "FWG") is recommending refunding certain general obligation commercial paper notes, refunding certain outstanding bonds or certificates of obligation, and financing all related costs of issuance. The City has been issuing variable rate commercial paper to fund the adopted Capital Improvement Program and equipment procurements for a number of years. The FY2010 Adopted Budget, Annual Financing Plan (AFP) provides for the periodic refunding of this commercial paper to fixed rate debt. The current financial environment										
and tight liquidity supply make it prudent to refund more commercial paper than we perhaps would have in past years to ensure sufficient appropriation capacity until the next refunding. The FWG therefore recommends the City issue up to \$510 million (as detailed on the following pages) to refund various commercial paper notes and finance all related costs of issuance. Additionally, the FWG recommends the City issue up to \$90 million (as detailed further below) to refund certain outstanding bonds or certificates of obligation of the City for economic savings, depending on the rates available at pricing.										
Public Improvement Refunding Bor	nds Series 2009A									
The Series H commercial paper program is used to provide appropriation capacity and "on-time" funding for the 2001 and 2006 Voter Authorized bond election and to support drainage initiatives. The Series G commercial paper program is used to provide appropriation capacity and "on-time" funding for the 2001 and 2006 Voter Authorized bond election. The Series E commercial paper program is used to provide appropriation capacity and "on-time" funding for the acquisition of vehicles and equipment used in general City operations, including computer equipment and software, communications equipment, miscellaneous acquisitions and short term funding for "reimbursable" acquisitions made by various departments.										
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION			acquisitions made by various departments.					

Date: July 3, 2009	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the Preliminary Official Statement, distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and proceeding with the sale of the Public Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2009A and Series 2009B.	Initials	Page 2 of 2
1			

Summary of Both Series

The following table further summarizes the combined proposed transaction:

Public Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2009A

Component being Refunded	Uр То	Use
Refund CP Series H	\$200,000,000	CIP/Drainage
Refund CP Series G	\$130,000,000	CIP
Refund CP Series E	\$50,000,000	EAF – IT
Refund CP Series E	\$30,000,000	EAF - Reimbursable
Refund CP Series E	\$100,000,000	EAF – Rolling Stock

\$510,000,000

Potential Refundings	\$90,000,000	
----------------------	--------------	--

TOTAL UP TO:

\$600,000,000

Current and Advance Refunding

The FWG is reviewing current outstanding debt for refunding opportunities. Assuming conducive market conditions, any current refundings that results in positive present value savings and any advance refundings that results in at least 4% present value savings will be refunded. Potential refundings total \$90 million, including costs of issuance.

<u>Series 2009B</u>

A portion of the commercial paper refunding may be issued as Build America Bonds. This does not affect the total amount of this deal.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on June 1, 2009 and reported out favorably.

The Finance Working Group recommends the Series 2009A and Series 2009B Bonds be issued through a negotiated financing with Loop Capital Markets, LLC serving as book running manager along with RBC Dain Rauscher, Southwest Securities, Inc., and Morgan Stanley as co-senior managers. Fidelity Capital Market Services, Jefferies & Company, Inc., Siebert Brandford Shank, Goldman, Sachs and Company, Ramirez and Company, Inc., and Barclays are recommended as co-managers. Fulbright & Jaworski and Cochran Baker Williams & Matthiesen LLP are recommended as co-bond counsel along with Bracewell & Giuliani and Bratton & Associates as co-disclosure counsel.

Recommendation

The Finance Working Group recommends that the City proceed with this transaction.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	TO: mayor via only decretary TLCO	-STTOR COUNCIL ACT	<u> </u>		
۲.	SUBJECT: Purchase and Sale Agreement Board, Inc., (Seller) and the City of Houston (Pu of a total of 9,575 square feet of land, located for the Houston Parks and Recreation Departr WBS No. F-000513-0005-2	at 6505 E. Tidwell Road,		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
	FROM (Department or other point of origin) General Services Department	: Origination 7-1-		Agenda J	Date UL 0 8 2009
ž	D DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.	Council Dis	trict affected		
	For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and id Council act	entification o ion:	of prior a	uthorizing
	RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Purchase a non-profit corporation (Seller) and the City of Tidwell Road for the Houston Parks and Recre	Houston (Purchaser) for th	ne purchase c	of land loc	
	Amount and Source Of Funding: \$ 68,080.00 Miscellaneous Capital Acquisition	Fund (4039)	Finance Bu	idget:	hell
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Parks and I various parcels of land to expand and improvidentified 9,575 square feet of land located at 6 use the land to improve the frontage of the pard direct access to the park from Tidwell Road. T better security.	ve Tidwell Park. The Ger 505 E. Tidwell Road that ca rk and the Northeast Multi-	neral Services an help facilita Service Cent	Departn ite this pro er. Curre	pent (GSD) has bject. PARD will ently, there is no
	Therefore, GSD recommends that City Counc Board, Inc., for the above-described land for a			ment with	Houston Parks
	The following is a breakdown of expected cost	s:			
	 \$ 32,000.00 Purchase Price \$ 35,000.00 Estimated Demolition Cos \$ 1,080.00 Estimated Closing Costs \$ 68,080.00 TOTAL 	st, Air Monitoring and Proje	ect Manageme	ent	
	IZD:BC:JLN:RB:ddc		ſ		
X	xc: Marty Stein, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby	r, Renissa Garza Montalvo ai	nd Lisa Johnso	n	
Ĩ	REQUIR	ED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC	C ID# 25 RB 52
	General Services Department: Jourt M. Chimff. Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director		Houston Pe Department Joe Turner		Recreation
	Real Estate Division F &A 011.A Rev. 3/940		Director		

,	TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION					
×	SUBJECT: Lease Agreement with Ardmore Profession L.L.C., at 7125 Ardmore for the Neighborho Protection Corps and the Major Offenders I Environmental Investigative Unit of the Hou Department	ood Division's		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item	
	FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Originatio 7-	n Date (- 0 역	Agenda	Date JUL 0 8 2009	
Ķ	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: And Vige Viger 199	Council D	istrict affected	l: D		
	For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and i Council ad	dentification c	of prior a	uthorizing	
	RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease lease space at 70/25 Ardmore for the Neighborhood I Environmental Investigative Unit of the Houston Police I	Protection Cor	ps and the Ma	ajor Offen	enter, L.L.C, for ders Division's	
	Amount and Source Of Funding: General Fund (1000): \$ 477,642.64 (8 months) FY 2010		Finance Bud	get:		
	 SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Depart authorize a Lease Agreement with Ardmore Professiona 44,779 square feet of office space at 7125 Ardmore for th Offenders Division's Environmental Investigative Unit (EI EIU will lease the entire facility and utilize this space to ho for enforcing the City of Houston Codes related to: Open and dangerous buildings 	al Center, L.L.(e Neighborhoo U) of the Houst	C., a Texas limi d Protection Co on Police Depa	ted liabilit prps (NPC artment (H	ty company, for) and the Major IPD), NPC and	
	 Weeded lots Junk motor vehicles Graffiti Nuisances on private property Housing Environmental violations 					
	Currently, NPC and EIU operate out of lease space locate the lease space and need additional space for a second employees. This lease expires October 31, 2009.	ed at 2636 S. Lo d hearing room	oop West. NPC and additional	and EIU parking	have outgrown for visitors and	
	NPC and EIU considered several properties and determi meets all their space requirements. The approval of this	ned that 7125 lease will bene	Ardmore is a b fit NPC and EI	etter loca U by prov	tion because it iding:	
X	 300 parking spaces HPD will be the sole tenant Visitors will have easy access to the public hearing rooms The building layout allows for a more efficient use of the space including one additional public hearing room 					
ļ	REQUIRED AUTHO	DRIZATION	CI	JIC ID# 2	5 FA 20	
	General Services Department: Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director Real Estate Division	ce Depar	tment:			

JA2-

Date	SUBJECT: Lease Agreement with Ardmore Professional Center, L.L.C., at 7125 Ardmore for the Neighborhood Protection Corps and the Major Offenders Division's Environmental Investigative Unit of the Houston Police Department	Originator's Initials FA	Page 2 of 2
------	---	--------------------------------	----------------

The proposed Lease Agreement provides for a ten-year base term with two additional five-year renewal options at the then current market rate. The base rental rate increases 2% annually during the first five years of the lease term and increases 3% annually for the last five years of the lease term. This is a full service lease, covering all operating expenses. The base rental rates are as follows:

Year	Monthly Payment
Year 1	\$59,705.33 (\$16.00 psf per year/\$1.33 psf per month)
Year 2	\$60,899.44 (\$16.32 psf per year/\$1.36 psf per month)
Year 3	\$62,117.43 (\$16.64 psf per year/\$1.39 psf per month)
Year 4	\$63,359.78 (\$16.97 psf per year/\$1.41 psf per month)
Year 5	\$64,626.97 (\$17.31 psf per year/\$1.44 psf per month)
Year 6	\$66,565.78 (\$17.83 psf per year/\$1.48 psf per month)
Year 7	\$68,562.76 (\$18.37 psf per year/\$1.53 psf per month)
Year 8	\$70,619.64 (\$18.92 psf per year/\$1.57 psf per month)
Year 9	\$72,738.23 (\$19.49 psf per year/\$1.62 psf per month)
Year 10	\$74,920.37 (\$20.07 psf per year/\$1.67 psf per month)

The Landlord will build out the lease space to meet the requirements of NPC and EIU. Construction costs are estimated at \$1,432,000.00 (\$32.00 psf). In addition, the landlord will provide a moving allowance of \$44,779 and will pay up to \$10,000 toward NPC and EIU's security card access system.

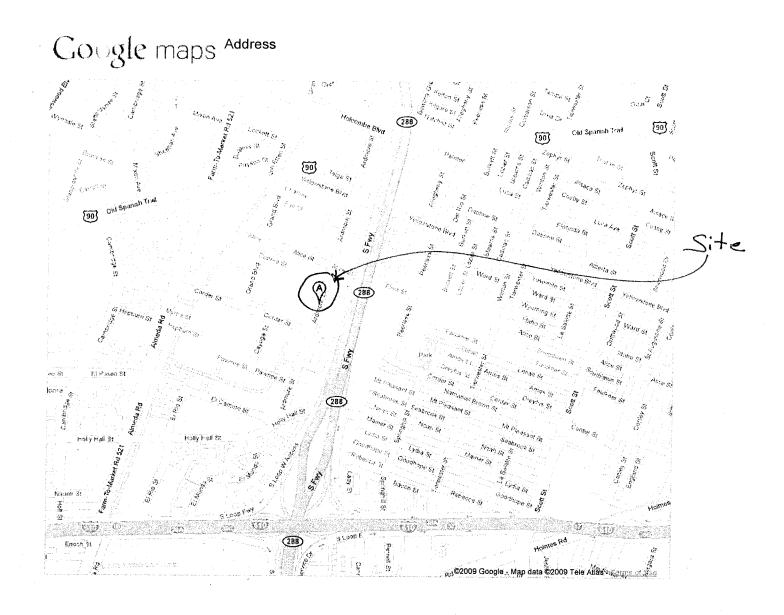
The new lease will commence five days after the Certificate of Occupancy is signed by the City acknowledging that the landlord has substantially completed the improvements.

The landlord is responsible for maintenance, taxes, insurance and utilities.

Upon HUD approval of the Consolidated Annual Plan and a signed Letter of Agreement (LOA), a portion of the cost of this Lease as itemized in the LOA will be funded with Community Development Block Grant funds.

IZD:BC:JLN:FA:ddc

xc: Marty Stein, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Henry Chavez



ango and pulger who

uzie produzen an anter an el grenne de grenne de grenne el grande de grande de grande de grande de la grande d a for a folgendar el folgendar a folgendar el grande de grande de grande de la composition de la composition d a folge de folgendar a la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition d

n an the second seco The second se Second second

http://maps.google.com/

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A				R-L	
	SUBJECT: An ordinance approving Rehabilitation and Research (TIRR) disability emergency assistance servi	d/b/a TIRR Memorial Herma		Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #	
	FROM (Department or other point of Houston Department of Health and Hum		Originat 06/12/20	Agenda Date /2009 JUL 0 8 200			
r,	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	then A Williams	Council District affected:				
	For additional information contact: Ka Telephone: 713-794	athy Barton I-9998 ; 713-826-5801	Date and Council		tion of prior	authorizing	
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving a contra Memorial Hermann for disability			d Research	(TIRR) d/b/a	TIRR	
	Amount of Funding: \$248,379.00 Fund: Hurrica	ne Ike Aid and Recovery	y (5206)		Finance De	partment:	
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General	Fund [] Grant Fund []	Enterpris	se Fund []	x] Other (Sp	becify)	
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
	authorizing a contract with The Institut disability emergency assistance service the City of Houston Mayor's Office on I University of Texas Health Science Ce Hospital (ILRU). Experience working with for the current partnership and prepare disabilities following Hurricane Ike.	s. The Disability Emergency A People with Disabilities, the Ci enter at Houston (UTHSC), an ith the disabled recovering from	ssistance ty's Health d the ILRI n Hurrican	Project is a n and Huma U program es Katrina a	collaborative an Services D at TIRR Men and Rita laid t	undertaking of Department, the norial Hermann the groundwork	
	The objective of this agreement is to:						
	 Expand outreach efforts to inclu Fund (GHCF) area. Currently fu Bend, Harris and Montgomery of to people with disabilities in Oral Extend project efforts beyond the Help prevent unnecessary institut hurricane, but who are at risk of Engage in policy and program a emergency preparation response 	unding is restricted to provision counties. No funding is current nge and Jefferson. e three month time frame indica utionalization of people with dis being institutionalized or placed ctivities including policy review e and recovery.	of service ly availabl ated in the abilities w d in nursin and evalu	in Galvesto e to suppor original pro ho were livi g homes as ation, resea	on, Brazoria, (t the provisio posal. ng independe a result of the arch and repo	Chambers, Fort n of assistance ntly prior to the e disaster. ting to improve	
	Trying to reach more that 30,000 people task. TIRR and the Hermann Memoria disabilities and to the general population	al Hospital system will provide					
	The proposed contract requires comp employees of City contractors. In this compliance with City policy.						
L	cc: Finance Department Legal Department Agenda Director						
ľ		REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION			NIT	
	Finance Department	Other Authorization:		Other Au	thorization:		

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CTION			R-1	
ę.	SUBJECT: Ordinance approving an a ("Contractor"), a non-profit corpora resolution services.			Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # /1	
	FROM (Department or other point of Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health		Originat 06/02/09	ion Date	-	genda Date JUL () 8 2009	
re	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	45 Milliams	Council District affected: D, I				
	For additional information contact: Ka Telephone: 713-794	athy Barton -9998 or 713-826-5801	Date and Council	d identificati action:	on of prior a	authorizing	
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance for an agreement with Bread of Life ("Contractor"), a non-profit corporation for evening homeless resolution services.						
	_	on: \$100,000.00 ommunity Health & Assessme	ent		Finance Buc	dget:	
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General	Fund [] Grant Fund [] [Enterprise	Fund [X] Other (Sp	ecify)	
	The Houston Department of Health and agreement for evening homeless resoluti County with Bread of Life, a non-profit cor effect for one (1) year ("Initial Term"), un	ion services and support to clien poration. The agreement is effe	ts in the do ctive on da	owntown/mid ate of counter	town area of signature and	Houston/Harris	
	The purpose of this agreement is to pro- town/midtown area of Houston/Harris Co- will include meeting three objectives: 1) F downtown/midtown area; 2) reduce the population; and 3) Increase the number of	unty and homelessness prevent Reduce the number of homeless number of violations related to	ion service persons s crimes c	es to individua leeping and l committed by	is and familie oitering in the and against	s. The services e evening in the t the homeless	
	Responsibilities for Bread of Life after dark initiative will include increasing services available to homeless clientele durin evening hours, developing and implement Case Assessment and Resolution Process, utilizing Collaborative Partnerships wit Social Service Providers for maximum service delivery, continue provision of core services: Hygiene Services, Clother Bedding and Meals. The general evening services are to be rendered to 80 unduplicated clients per night, Case Resolution and Support to 30 unduplicated clients (with six month follow up); Hygiene Services to 40 unduplicated clients per night (referral only) and HIV/AIDS testing and counseling to 15 unduplicated persons (per week).					artnerships with vices, Clothes, ase Resolution	
	The services will be delivered primarily or Street. Work will also be conducted in a					ed at 1703 Gray	
	The proposed contract requires comp employees of City contractors. In this compliance with City policy.						
5	cc: Finance Department Legal Department Agenda Director						
0		REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION			NDT	
	Finance Director	Other Authorization:		Other Aut	norization:		
	IN 0 11.A REV. 12/94 530-0100403-00						

1

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION			R-1
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving an Inc. (contractor) to provide food, ass health education courses to low inco area.	agreement with de Madres a l sessment and referral services	Madres, s and	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Ite #
FROM (Department or other point o Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health	Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. 06/05/09 buston Department of Health and Human Services 06/05/09				Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:					
For additional information contact: Kathy BartonDate and identification of prior auTelephone: 713-794-9998 or 713-826-5801Council action:					authorizing
	an agreement with de Madres Alth education courses to low				
	ent Value: \$60,000.00 Community Health & Assessm	ient		Finance Bu	dget:
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General	Fund [] Grant Fund [] E	Enterprise Fund [X] Other (Specify)			
The Houston Department of Health an agreement with de Madres a Madres, In to determine their needs through an ind that will encourage and assist residents Northside quadrant of Houston, immed	nc. (DMAM) to feed homeless, hu lividual assessment. DMAM will to lead a positive lifelong experie	ungry and create pa nce. The p area, pred	low income in rtnerships to p project's demo lominantly low	dividuals who provide educ graphic area v income and	o need help ar ational service a is located in th
agreement is effective on date of counter the initial term and so long as the City m for two (2) successive one-year terms of	akes sufficient supplemental allo	cations, th	is agreement	will be autom	oon expiration
agreement is effective on date of counte the initial term and so long as the City m	akes sufficient supplemental allo on the same terms and condition and qualify 450 individual housel partners that will enhance the find information and referral to app ms in the area; establish new par to provide food service items for	cations, th ns set forth holds for E ood projec ropriate ag rtners with r the client	is agreement in the original DMAM food sect to meet the jencies for all a agencies who tele; and estal	will be autom al contract. ervices on an e needs of t ages; educate o will fill in the blish a metho	oon expiration atically renew of on-going bas he participation the commun gaps of senion od to determine
agreement is effective on date of counter the initial term and so long as the City m for two (2) successive one-year terms of In the contract, DMAM, Inc will identify a during the funding year; indentify ten p households; provide health education an about the various social service program services; search for additional funding	akes sufficient supplemental allo on the same terms and condition and qualify 450 individual housel partners that will enhance the f nd information and referral to app ms in the area; establish new par to provide food service items for ed to provide continuous quality thly report by the 15 th of each mo	cations, th hs set forth holds for E ood projec ropriate ag rtners with r the client improvem	is agreement in the original DMAM food sect to meet the gencies for all a agencies who tele; and estal tent and addre	will be autom al contract. ervices on an e needs of t ages; educate o will fill in the olish a metho ess identified	oon expiration atically renewe of on-going bas he participating the commun gaps of seni od to determin concerns.
agreement is effective on date of counter the initial term and so long as the City m for two (2) successive one-year terms of In the contract, DMAM, Inc will identify a during the funding year; indentify ten p households; provide health education at about the various social service program services; search for additional funding consumer satisfaction, which will be use DMAM is to provide HDHHS with a mon	akes sufficient supplemental allo on the same terms and condition and qualify 450 individual housel partners that will enhance the f nd information and referral to app ms in the area; establish new par to provide food service items for ed to provide continuous quality thly report by the 15 th of each mo	cations, th hs set forth holds for E ood projec ropriate ag rtners with r the client improvem	is agreement in the original DMAM food sect to meet the gencies for all a agencies who tele; and estal tent and addre	will be autom al contract. ervices on an e needs of t ages; educate o will fill in the olish a metho ess identified	oon expiration atically renews he participation the commun gaps of seniod to determine concerns.
agreement is effective on date of counter the initial term and so long as the City m for two (2) successive one-year terms of In the contract, DMAM, Inc will identify a during the funding year; indentify ten p households; provide health education an about the various social service program services; search for additional funding consumer satisfaction, which will be use DMAM is to provide HDHHS with a mon and the services provided to each clien cc: Finance Department Legal Department	akes sufficient supplemental allo on the same terms and condition and qualify 450 individual housel partners that will enhance the f nd information and referral to app ms in the area; establish new par to provide food service items for ed to provide continuous quality thly report by the 15 th of each mo	cations, th hs set forth holds for E ood projec ropriate ag rtners with r the client improvem onth detailin	is agreement in the original DMAM food sect to meet the gencies for all a agencies who tele; and estal tent and addre	will be autom al contract. ervices on an e needs of t ages; educate o will fill in the olish a metho ess identified	oon expiration atically renewe he participatir the communi gaps of seni od to determin concerns.

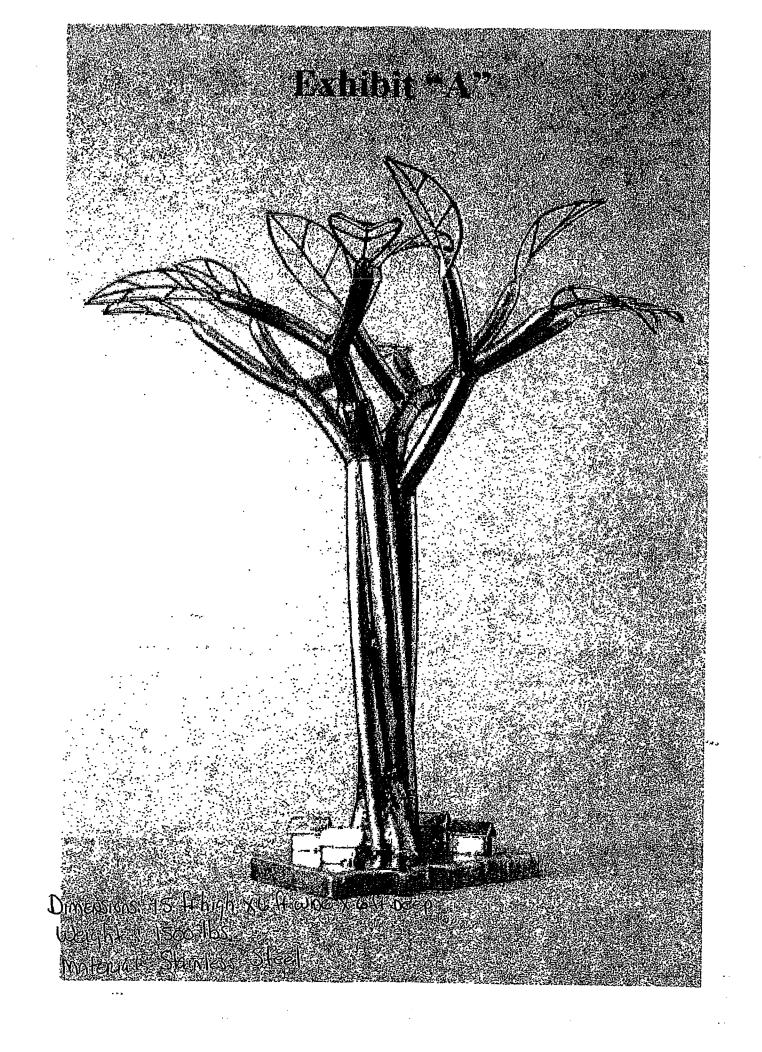
REQUEST FOR COUNCI	L ACTIO	N		a a Mallion a la constante de l
TO: Mayor via City Secretary				
Subject: Ordinance approving an Agreement to Accept Donation of Sculpture, <i>Great Confucius</i> , International Sculpture Garden at the Hou Garden Center in Hermann Park	ston	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation Date:	Agenda Date	
Houston Parks and Recreation Department		July 1, 2009 JUL 0 8 20		2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Counc	il District(s) af	fected: D	
b Joe Turner, Director				
For additional information contact: Daniel Pederson, 713-865-4507 Minnette Boesel, 832-393-1097		nd Identificati il Action:	on of prior autho	rizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary):				
Adopt Ordinance approving an Agreement to accept art donation, <i>Grea</i> International Sculpture Garden at the Houston Garden Center at Herma		us, a bronze so	culpture to be sit	ed in the
Amount of Funding:			Finance Bu	dget:
No Funding Required				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
City Council is asked to accept the donation of a bronze sculpture of People's Republic of China and the Houston Chinese Community diplomatic relations and in furthering and strengthening the relations Houston.	in celeb	ration of the	30 th anniversa	ry of China-US
Funding for the creation and installation of the statue is being raised Wang is creating the statue, which will be approximately 7' 6" tall includes base will be approximately 4' x 4'. A granite tablet will surround and information about Confucius.	luding the	bronze base.	Confucius was	over 7' tall. The
Mr. Wang created the statue of George Brown in Discovery Green and Bush's life behind the statue of him overlooking downtown. Mr. Wan and stone artist as well as portrait artist.				
Design and placement of the statue has been reviewed by the Houst Advisory Board, the Parks & Recreation Department and the Housto policy established by HAA, local sponsors also will donate to the Hou the value of the artwork for future maintenance.	n Interna	tional Protoco	ol Alliance. In c	ompliance with
Confucius (551-479 BCE), according to Chinese tradition, was a thir School of Chinese thought. His teachings form the foundation of muc and comportment of the ideal man, how such an individual should lis society and government in which he should participate.	h of subs	equent Chine	se speculation o	n the education
REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	LATION			
Finance Director:		Other Aut	horization.	

KEQUIKED AUTHORIZATION						
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:					

TO: Mayor via City Sec

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT: Request for Council app non-permanent exhibition of the " the premises of the Acres Homes	community tree" sculpture		Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 20
	FROM (Department or other point of Houston Department of Health and Hum		Origina 6/22/09	tion Date	Agenda ເ ປປ	Date L 0 8 2009
ž	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	in 2. Milliano	Counci	I District affe	ected: P	>
	For additional information contact: Ka	athy Barton I-9998 ; 713-826-5801		id identificat l action:	ion of prior a	uthorizing
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Ordinance approv "community tree" sculpture	ing – an agreement for the e on the premises of the A				
	Amount of Funding: None		<u></u>		Finance Dep	
	Amount of Funding. None					artment.
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General	Fund [] Grant Fund [] E	Enterpris	e Fund []	Other (Spe	cify)
	The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council's approval of ar agreement for the non-permanent exhibition of the "community tree" sculpture on the premises of the Acres Homes Multi-Service Center. Acres Homes Community Development Corporation (AHCD) was selected by the Houston Arts Alliance (HAA) as the host site for the Artists Neighborhood Project which is a program for Houston artists to create work within the context of the City's diverse neighborhoods. AHCD's central office is located on the premises of the Acres Homes Multi-Service Center. The artwork will be placed on the premises for a period of two years.					
	Tim Glover, a noted Houston arti <i>Community Tree,</i> for the Artists Nei steel branched tree form welded to a deep and weigh approximately 15 lbs	ighborhood Project in Acres a stainless steel base. It will	Homes stand 1	. The Comr 5 feet high,	nunity Tree six feet wide	is a stainless e and six feet
	The Artists Neighborhood Project is one of many projects sponsored by HAA. Their mission is to support an promote artistic life in the Houston region through programs, initiatives and alliances.					
R	cc: Finance Department Legal Department Agenda Director					
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION			
	Finance Department	Other Authorization:		Other Au	thorization:	
	&A O11.A REV. 12/94 530-0100403-00	L		<u> </u>	a an	



			ON \\ 09-	SEARC	Hmop2
SUBJECT: An ordinance approving an between the City of Houston and SEA assist in the Administration and Opera Outreach Program.	RCH, Inc. using General Fur	nds to	Category #	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # 2/
FROM (Department or other point of or	igin):	Origin	ation Date:	Agenda	Date:
Richard S. Celli, Director			0.000.000		UL 0 8 2009
Housing and Community Developmen DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	t Department		6/09/09		
) K	I (III)	All Dist		eclea:	
For additional information contact: Kei Phone: 713		1	nd identifica il action: No	•	or authorizing
<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary) The Department recommends approva and SEARCH, Inc., providing up to \$19 Emergency Mobile Outreach Program.	94,338 in General Funds to a				
Amount of Funding: \$194,338			/ •	Finance	Budget:
SOURCE OF FUNDING [X] General	Fund I 1 Cront Fund	<u>г э</u>	Enterprise Fr	1 toll	<u>l l'Insterio</u>
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	······				
The applicant of the City's General Fun helping homeless men, women and ch SEARCH, Inc. has received funding th provided emergency assistance to indiv provided have included the provision of assistance. Other services rendered has raining, and transportation to appointm	ildren get off the streets and prough prior contracts with the viduals among Houston's hor bus tokens, lunches, clothing ave consisted of substance a	into job he City neless p g, blank	os and afford for its Mobile population liv ets, Gold Ca	able hous e Outreac ring on the rds, and n	ing. h Program, whic streets. Service nedical and denta
helping homeless men, women and ch SEARCH, Inc. has received funding th provided emergency assistance to indiv provided have included the provision of assistance. Other services rendered ha	ildren get off the streets and prough prior contracts with the viduals among Houston's hore bus tokens, lunches, clothing ave consisted of substance a ments. collaboration with the City, the g July 1, 2009 and ending Jun 9 in the amount not to exceed ovide General Funds for SE/ d other services to homeless	into job he City neless p g, blank buse co rough a he 30, 20 ed \$49,; ARCH's	for its Mobile oopulation liv ets, Gold Ca ounseling, HI new contract 010, with pre 338; for a co program, w	able hous e Outreac ing on the rds, and n V educatio providing -contract s mbined to hich provid	ing. h Program, whic streets. Service hedical and denta on and testing, jol up to \$145,000 fo services beginning tal of \$194,338 o des for the Mobile
helping homeless men, women and ch SEARCH, Inc. has received funding th provided emergency assistance to indiv provided have included the provision of assistance. Other services rendered has training, and transportation to appointm The agency now desires to continue its welve (12) months of funding beginning February 1, 2009 through June 30, 200 General Funds. This agreement will pr Dutreach unit, the Resource Center an	ildren get off the streets and prough prior contracts with the viduals among Houston's hore bus tokens, lunches, clothing ave consisted of substance a ments. collaboration with the City, the g July 1, 2009 and ending Jun 9 in the amount not to exceed ovide General Funds for SE/ d other services to homeless	into job he City neless p g, blank buse co rough a he 30, 20 ed \$49,; ARCH's person	for its Mobile oopulation liv ets, Gold Ca ounseling, HI new contract 010, with pre 338; for a co program, w	able hous e Outreac ing on the rds, and n V educatio providing -contract s mbined to hich provid	ing. h Program, whic streets. Service hedical and denta on and testing, jol up to \$145,000 fo services beginning tal of \$194,338 o des for the Mobile

Date 6/09/09	Subject: An ordinance approving and authorizing a \$194,338 contract between the City of Houston and SEARCH, INC. using General Funds to assist in the Administration and Operations of the Emergency Mobile Outreach Program.	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
Sources of City of Hous		,	
1	Persons to be Served: 1,500 Persons to be Served: Homeless Individuals and Families		

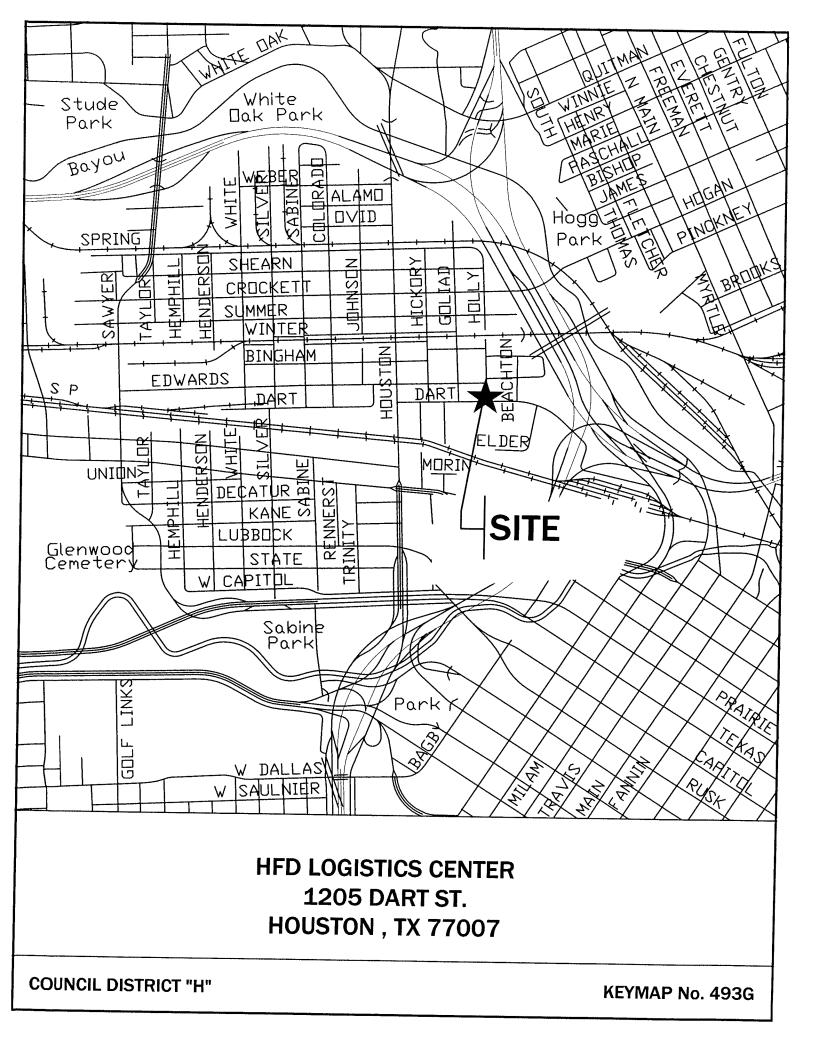
The Department recommends approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing a \$194,338 contract between the City of Houston and SEARCH, Inc. using General Funds to assist in the Administration and Operations of the Emergency Mobile Outreach Program. The contract term will commence on July 1, 2009 and end on June 30, 2010, with a pre-contract service agreement from February 1, 2009 to June 30, 2009.

RC:DS:KB:mab

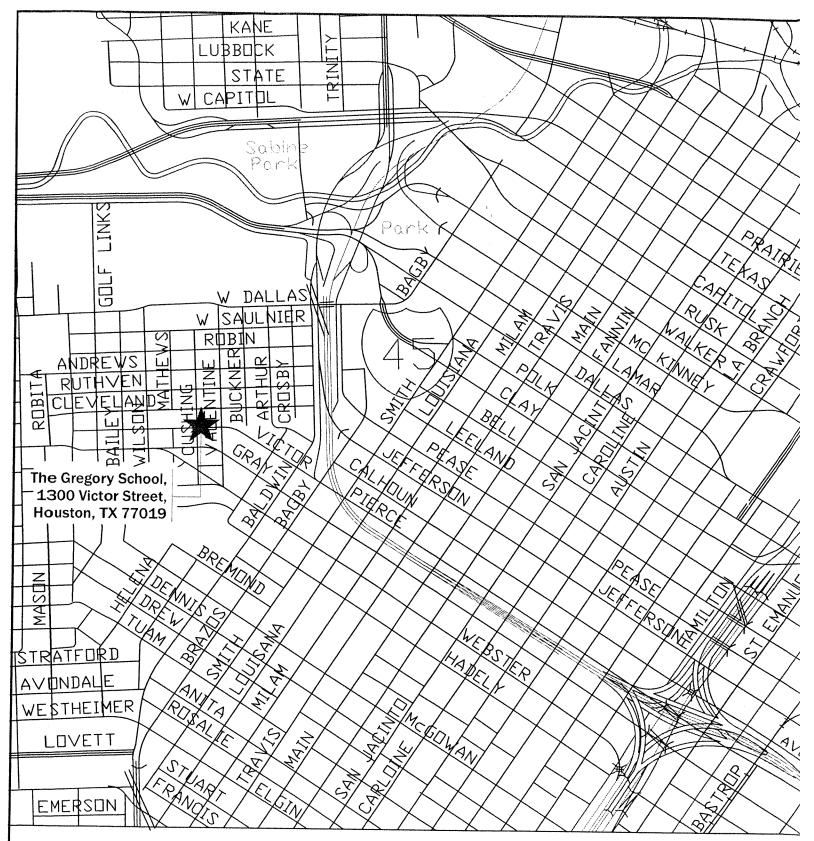
Cc: Mayor's Office City Secretary Legal Department City Controller

TC: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FO	UNU COUNC	IL ACTION			
SUBJECT:			Category #	Page	Agenda	a Item
Authorize and approve agreements		s/districts	9	1 of 1	#	12
relating to the to School Crossin	g Guard Program					<u>6 (</u>
FROM (Department or other poin	t of origin):	Originat	ion Date	Agenda	Date	
Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police						
Houston Police Department						
		June 2	6, 2009		JUL 08	2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	1		uncil District	affected:		
-H-11 MA	/					
For additional information contact	¢	Dat	e and identif	ication of	f prior auth	orizir
Byron Cleggett, Division Manager	Phone:713-308-1738		uncil action:	ioudon oi	prior dutin	VI 14.11
Approved by: Af 6/18/09			#04-0099, F	ebruary 4	2004	
Joseph A. Fenninger, Deputy Director	Phone: 713-308-170		1 #01 -0000,1*	cordary 4,	2004	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)						
Pass an ordinance approving agree		16 schools/	districts for sc	hool cross	ing guard se	ervice
·						
Amount and Amount: \$3	3,300,000 (FY10 1	Budget)	Finance E	udget:		
	d Safety Fund No. 22			Ū		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
Senate Bill 460, passed by the Texa	as Legislature in 199	1, required	each municip	ality with a	population	great
	than 850,000 to create a Child Safety Fund. The purpose of this fund is to provide funding for public, parol and private school crossing guard programs inside the City. Revenues to the fund come from an assessme					
than 850,000 to create a Child Safe		ity. Revenu	es to the fund	come fror	n an assess	sment
than 850,000 to create a Child Safe	rograms inside the C					
than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9	fee for each v 39, stipulates	ehicle reg that the fi	istration aut rst priority fo	horiz or Ch
than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting Safety Fund expenditures should be	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing	fee for each v 39, stipulates guards. Fun	ehicle reg that the fi ding is ap	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba	horiz or Ch ased
than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of s	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros	fee for each v 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai	ehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit	horiz or Ch ased ty. T
than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of s	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros	fee for each v 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai	ehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit	horiz or Ch ased ty. T
than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of s	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros	fee for each v 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai	ehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit	horize or Ch ased e ty. Tl
than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner.	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of funds are available, f	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for	fee for each v 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v lool crossii	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser	horiz or Ch ased ity. Th rvices
than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of funds are available, f ssing guard agreer	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for nents with	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v nool crossin pols/distric	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be	horiz or Ch ased ity. Ti rvices elow
than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of funds are available, f essing guard agreer ents may be brought b	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for nents with	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v nool crossin pols/distric	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be	horiz or Ch ased ity. Ti rvices elow
than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' admin	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of s funds are available, f essing guard agreer ents may be brought b nistrative bodies.	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for s nents with pefore Cour	fee for each v 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v nool crossii pols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. T rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' administration. 1.) St. John's School (1990) 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of a funds are available, f essing guard agreer ents may be brought to nistrative bodies.	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for funding for funding for funding for funding for funding for	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v nool crossii pols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. Th rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' administration. 1.) St. John's School 2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic St. 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of funds are available, f essing guard agreen ents may be brought b nistrative bodies. 11.) Am School 12.) Hu	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for funding for fundin	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva da Friends for	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v hool crossin bols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. T rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' administration (2.) St. John's School (2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic S (3.) Spring Branch ISD 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of funds are available, f essing guard agreer ents may be brought b nistrative bodies. 11.) Am School 12.) Hu 13.) Joh	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for funding for funding for funding for finan ISD in Paul II C	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva da Friends for atholic Schoo	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v hool crossin bols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. T rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' administration. 1.) St. John's School 2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic S 3.) Spring Branch ISD 4.) North Forest ISD 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of s funds are available, f essing guard agreer ents may be brought to nistrative bodies. 11.) Am School 12.) Hu 13.) Joh 14.) Riv	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cross funding for funding for funding for finan ISD in Paul II C er Oaks Ba	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva da Friends for atholic Schoo	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v hool crossin bols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. T rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' administration of the school school (2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic S 3.) Spring Branch ISD 4.) North Forest ISD 5.) Alief ISD 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of a funds are available, f ssing guard agreer ents may be brought to nistrative bodies. 11.) Am School 12.) Hu 13.) Joh 14.) Riv 15.) Ga	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for funding for finents with efore Cour igos Por Vi ffman ISD in Paul II C er Oaks Ba ena Park IS	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva da Friends for atholic Schoo ptist School	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v hool crossin bols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. T rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' administration 1.) St. John's School 2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic S 3.) Spring Branch ISD 4.) North Forest ISD 5.) Alief ISD 6.) Annunciation Orthodox School 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of a funds are available, f ssing guard agreer ents may be brought to nistrative bodies. 11.) Am School 12.) Hu 13.) Joh 14.) Riv 15.) Ga	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cross funding for funding for funding for finan ISD in Paul II C er Oaks Ba	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva da Friends for atholic Schoo ptist School	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v hool crossin bols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. T rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' administration of the school school (2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic S 3.) Spring Branch ISD 4.) North Forest ISD 5.) Alief ISD 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of a funds are available, f ssing guard agreer ents may be brought to nistrative bodies. 11.) Am School 12.) Hu 13.) Joh 14.) Riv 15.) Ga	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for funding for finents with efore Cour igos Por Vi ffman ISD in Paul II C er Oaks Ba ena Park IS	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva da Friends for atholic Schoo ptist School	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v hool crossin bols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. T rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' admining 1.) St. John's School 2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic Si 3.) Spring Branch ISD 4.) North Forest ISD 5.) Alief ISD 6.) Annunciation Orthodox School 7.) Katy ISD 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of a funds are available, f ssing guard agreer ents may be brought to nistrative bodies. 11.) Am School 12.) Hu 13.) Joh 14.) Riv 15.) Ga	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for funding for finents with efore Cour igos Por Vi ffman ISD in Paul II C er Oaks Ba ena Park IS	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva da Friends for atholic Schoo ptist School	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v hool crossin bols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. T rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ear by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' admining 1.) St. John's School 2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic S 3.) Spring Branch ISD 4.) North Forest ISD 5.) Alief ISD 6.) Annunciation Orthodox School 7.) Katy ISD 8.) Pasadena ISD 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of a funds are available, f ssing guard agreer ents may be brought to nistrative bodies. 11.) Am School 12.) Hu 13.) Joh 14.) Riv 15.) Ga	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for funding for finents with efore Cour igos Por Vi ffman ISD in Paul II C er Oaks Ba ena Park IS	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva da Friends for atholic Schoo ptist School	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v hool crossin bols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. T rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' admining 1.) St. John's School 2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic S 3.) Spring Branch ISD 4.) North Forest ISD 5.) Alief ISD 6.) Annunciation Orthodox School 7.) Katy ISD 8.) Pasadena ISD 9.) Houston ISD 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of a funds are available, f ssing guard agreer ents may be brought to nistrative bodies. 11.) Am School 12.) Hu 13.) Joh 14.) Riv 15.) Ga	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for funding for finents with efore Cour igos Por Vi ffman ISD in Paul II C er Oaks Ba ena Park IS	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva da Friends for atholic Schoo ptist School	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v hool crossin bols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. T rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' admining 1.) St. John's School 2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic S 3.) Spring Branch ISD 4.) North Forest ISD 5.) Alief ISD 6.) Annunciation Orthodox School 7.) Katy ISD 8.) Pasadena ISD 9.) Houston ISD 10.) Aldine ISD 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of a funds are available, f ssing guard agreer ents may be brought to nistrative bodies. 11.) Am School 12.) Hu 13.) Joh 14.) Riv 15.) Ga	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for funding for finents with efore Cour igos Por Vi ffman ISD in Paul II C er Oaks Ba ena Park IS	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva da Friends for atholic Schoo ptist School	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v hool crossin bols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. T rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' admining 1.) St. John's School 2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic S 3.) Spring Branch ISD 4.) North Forest ISD 5.) Alief ISD 6.) Annunciation Orthodox School 7.) Katy ISD 8.) Pasadena ISD 9.) Houston ISD 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of a funds are available, f ssing guard agreer ents may be brought to nistrative bodies. 11.) Am School 12.) Hu 13.) Joh 14.) Riv 15.) Ga	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cros funding for funding for finents with efore Cour igos Por Vi ffman ISD in Paul II C er Oaks Ba ena Park IS	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva da Friends for atholic Schoo ptist School	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v hool crossin bols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. T rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' admining 1.) St. John's School 2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic S 3.) Spring Branch ISD 4.) North Forest ISD 5.) Alief ISD 6.) Annunciation Orthodox School 7.) Katy ISD 8.) Pasadena ISD 9.) Houston ISD 10.) Aldine ISD 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of a funds are available, f ssing guard agreer ents may be brought to nistrative bodies. 11.) Am School 12.) Hu 13.) Joh 14.) Riv 15.) Ga	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cross funding for funding for finan ISD in Paul II C er Oaks Ba ena Park IS ar Creek IS	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva da Friends for atholic School SD SD	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v nool crossin pols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec	horiz or Ch ased ity. Th rvices elow quent
 than 850,000 to create a Child Safe and private school crossing guard p a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on ea by Harris County. The supporting of Safety Fund expenditures should be each school district's percentage of Ordinance also states that if excess apportioned in the same manner. Approval of five year school cro recommended. Additional agreement their approval by the schools' admining 1.) St. John's School 2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic S 3.) Spring Branch ISD 4.) North Forest ISD 5.) Alief ISD 6.) Annunciation Orthodox School 7.) Katy ISD 8.) Pasadena ISD 9.) Houston ISD 10.) Aldine ISD 	rograms inside the C ach parking violation a City Ordinance, Ordin e for elementary scho f the total number of s funds are available, f essing guard agreer ents may be brought b nistrative bodies. 11.) Am School 12.) Hu 13.) Joh 14.) Riv 15.) Gal ol 16.) Cle	and a \$1.50 nance 91-9 pol crossing school cross funding for funding for igos Por Vi ffman ISD in Paul II C er Oaks Ba ena Park IS ar Creek IS	fee for each w 39, stipulates guards. Fun sings with pai secondary sch the 16 scho cil for approva da Friends for atholic School SD SD	rehicle reg that the fi ding is ap d guards v nool crossin pols/distric al at a later	istration aut rst priority fo portioned ba vithin the Cit ng guard ser ts listed be date subsec ter School	horiz or Ch ased ity. Th rvices elow quent

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds for Construction Services	
Spring Equipment Company, Inc.	enda em <u>3</u> 3
FROM (Department or other point of origin):Origination DateAgenda Date	
General Services Department 07-01-09 JUL 0 8	3 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: D Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. NisbyDate and identification of prior authorizin Council action: Ordinance No. 2007-1052; dated 9/12/2007	g
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the project.	
Amount and Source of Funding: Finance Budget:	
\$81,000.00—Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)	
 SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council app \$81,000.00 to the existing citywide contract with Spring Equipment Company, Inc. for construction ser the Houston Fire Department Logistics Center. PROJECT LOCATION: HFD Logistics Center 	
1205 Dart St. (493G)	
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will replace an existing asphalt driveway/parking area adja Building C, which has severely deteriorated due to heavy vehicle traffic.	cent to
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On September 12, 2007, City Council awarded a one-year renewal options to Spring Equipment Company, Inc. for concrete repair service various departments. The contract is funded through various appropriations for concrete repair services date, \$1,246,075.40 has been expended on the contract.	ces for
M/WBE and SBE INFORMATION: The contract contains a 15% M/WBE goal and 5% SBE goal. To da Spring Equipment Company, Inc. has achieved 25.7% M/WBE participation and 10.7% SBE participation	
IZD:HB:JLN:MCP:RV:ps c: Marty Stein; Jacquelyn L. Nisby; Velma Laws; Kim Nguyen; James Tillman IV; Calvin Curtis, Yvette Burton, File	
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25C0	ONS103 NG
General Services Department: Houston Fire Department:	ngo
the the Babip	
Fumberto Bautista, P.E. Phil Boriskie	
Chief of Design & Construction Division Fire Chief	



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST	FOR COUNCIL ACTION		
SUB JECT: Appropriate Funds and Authorize Issuance Agati, Inc. through the State of Texas Building and Pro Contract (TXMAS) for Furniture for The African Americ School for the Houston Public Library. WBS No. E-000144-0004-5	ocurement Commission's	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 24
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination <i>(</i> 4-30-		Ida Date JUL 0 8 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		strict affected:	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8		-	orior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: Approve purchase of furnitu for the Houston Public Library, appropriate funds, and vendor, Agati, Inc. in the amount of \$111,729.38.			
Amount and Source of Funding:		Finance Budge	et:
\$224,508.86— Public Library Consolidated Constructi	on Fund (4507)	Michaello 7	Posto Analia
below: <u>Vendor</u> Borrough's Corporation Global Industries, Inc. Kimball International Marketing, Inc. d/b/a Kimball National Office Furniture, Inc. Ideal Products, Inc.	<u>Description</u> Shelving Seating Office Tables and Se Tables and Ca Lockers		
Office Furniture Innovation, LLC PROJECT LOCATION: 1300 Victor Street (493P)	Installation/De	livery	
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The office furniture will be training rooms at the new African American Library. The training rooms at the new African American Library.			
IZD:HB:RAV:WH:JLN:LL:II c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Carter Roper, Calvin Cur			
General Services Department:	D AUTHORIZATION Houston Public Libr		25MSCL25
e Unezte	Mt Chea &	A	
Humberto Bautista, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction Division	Rhea Brown Lawson, Director	Ph. D.	



The African American Library at the Gregory School 1300 Victor Street, Houston, TX 77019

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEYMAP No. 493P

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR C	OUNCIL ACTION	
SUBJECT: Amending Ordinance No. 2007-1144 to incre Amount related to City-funded Governmental Interlocal Agreement with Geo Technology R	Purpose Projects under an	
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date フーIーOዋ	Agenda Date JUL 0 8 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE LIG TO A GAM	らう Council District(s)	affected: All
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Council actions: Ordinance No. 2007	tion of prior authorizing 7-1144 Dated October 10,2007 9-070 Dated February 4, 2009
RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance amending increase the maximum contract amount related to City-fun approve a supplemental allocation in the amount of \$200 Houston and GTRI.	ded Governmental Purpos	e Projects to \$550,000.00, and
Amount and Source Of Funding:\$200,000.00CentraFund (1002)Maximum Contract Amount: \$2,350,000.00Previous Funding:\$350,000.00Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)		Finance Budget: New Gelle Marchell
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On October 10, 2007, (Ordin Agreement with GTRI, a state agency operating under the the City in implementing a Sustainable Development Prograuldings and residential homes. The Ordinance also deleallocations up to \$2,000,000.00, of which \$200,000.00 was governmental purpose projects and \$1,800,000.00 was all homes as private funds are identified (private or non-governed).	Houston Advanced Resea ram that would improve the gated authority to the direc s allocated to fund activities ocated to fund program de	rch Center (HARC), to assist energy efficiency of City tor to issue supplemental related to City-funded velopment for residential
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: The initial perform a development study for a combined heat and power Plant and the development of a comprehensive plan to include, approximately \$350,000.00 has been allocated and e Program.	ver system at the Almeda S orporate solar energy in the	Sims Wastewater Treatment e City's infrastructure. To

On February 4, 2009, (Ordinance No. 2009-070) City Council approved an additional allocation of \$150,000 to fund an independent engineering analysis performed by GTRI of the energy savings measures recommended by TAC Americas, Inc. and Siemens Building Technologies, Inc. as a result of the energy audits of City facilities. These third-party engineering reviews are required by Local Government Code § 302.005.

	REQUIRED A	UTHORIZATION	CUIC ID 25MSCL31	M
Other Authorization:		Other Authoriza	ation:	

Date:	SUBJECT: Amending Ordinance No. 2007-1144 to increase the Maximum Contract Amount related to City-funded Governmental Purpose Projects under an Interlocal Agreement with Geo Technology Research Institute (GTRI).	Originator's Initials GD	Page 2 of 2	
-------	--	--------------------------------	----------------	--

The General Services Department (GSD) desires to have GTRI continue to perform additional the third party review analyses, as well as continue to provide assistance in developing Houston's Sustainable Development Program, and assist in securing federal stimulus dollars (ARRA funds) for the City's energy and environmental projects. Therefore, GSD recommends that City Council amend Ordinance No. 2007-1144 to increase the maximum contract amount for City-funded governmental purpose projects to \$550,000.00. The maximum contract amount for private or non-governmental projects remains \$1,800,000.

IZD:JLN:GD:mlg

c: Issa Dadoush, P.E., MBA, Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Michelle Mitchell, File

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR CO	UNCIL ACTION			R
SUBJECT: Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement for Profession Architectural/Engineering Services with AECOM USA Group, 1 Order Contracting (JOC) support at George Bush Intercontinent Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and H (EFD); Project No. 516C (WBS # A-000138-0018-3-01; Contra 4600008210).	Inc. for Job al Ellington Airport	Category # 9	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 26
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Dat	e	Agenda	Date
Houston Airport System	June 19, 2009		and the second se	1 0 8 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: An Frie R. Pour	Council District B, E, & I	affected:	$\overline{)}$	
For additional information contact:John SilvaPhone:281-233-1925Robert Biele281-233-1941	Date and identifiaction: 09/19/07 (O) 200 07/01/08 (O) 200	07-1074	or authori	zing Council
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: CIP No. A-0138.75 \$500,000.00 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011) CIP No. A-0422.70 \$ 8,750.00 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011) Total \$508,750.00 INCE	Prior appropria 9/19/2007 Arpt I 9/19/2007 Arpt I 7/01/2008 Arpt I 7/01/2008 Arpt I Total	mprovemt Fd (mprovemt Fd (mprovemt Fd (mprovemt Fd (8011) \$ 8011) \$1 8011) \$	16,334.06 1,000,000.00 <u>17,500.00</u>
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an ordinance to approve Amendment No. 2 to the Agreem Group, Inc. and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the c SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On September 19, 2007, Council approved a contract with AECC	ost of these services			

Builders, Inc. dba Austin AECOM) to provide Architectural/Engineering (A/E) Services required to support the Job Order Contracting (JOC) Program which consists of minor construction, repair and rehabilitation projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).

On July 1, 2008, Council approved Amendment No. 1 to provide funding for the continuation of these services.

It is now requested that Council approve Amendment No. 2 to continue the JOC program. Services to be performed by AECOM USA Group, Inc. include:

- 1. Preparation of detailed scope statements, plans, specifications and cost estimating;
- 2. Periodic construction site observations, participation in construction progress meetings, response to contractors' requests for information, review and approval of submittals, and written reports.

This contract will remain in effect until work on all projects to be assigned under this contract is completed, or until all available funds are exhausted.

\$	6				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION					
	Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		

Date June 19, 2009Subject: Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement for Professional Architectural/Engineering Services with AECOM USA Group, Inc. for Job Order Contracting (JOC) support at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD); Project No. 516C (WBS # A-000138-0018-3-01; Contract No.Originate Initials VT
--

Basic Fees are \$500,000.00. This project is an "Eligible Project" for the Civic Art Program under Ordinance No. 99-1351, and a Civic Art total appropriation of \$8,750.00 (1.75% of basic services) is therefore being made.

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this contract is 24% and will be met by the following certified firms.

Firm	Type of Work	Amount	%
Bradlink, LLC	Engineering Support Services	\$100,000.00	20.0%
Ferguson Consulting, Inc.	Electrical Services	\$ 15,000.00	3.0%
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Engineering Services	<u>\$ 5,000.00</u>	<u>1.0%</u>
	TOTAL	\$120,000.00	24.0%

AECOM USA Group, Inc. is currently achieving 27.085% M/WBE participation on a 24% goal.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending the Houston Sign Code (Chapter 46 of th Construction Code) to establish new standards for on-premise signs; gro (shorter, smaller signs, plus new neighborhood standards), changeable mess wall signs, window signs, and roof signs.	ound signs 1 of 2	Agenda Item #2744
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering	6-25-09	JUN 3 0 2009-
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE	Council District affected:	JUL 0 8 2009
For additional information contact: Andrew F. Icken Phone: (713) 837-0510 Deputy Director	Date and identification of Council action:	prior authorizing

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance revising the on-premise sign code, Chapter 46 of the Houston Building Code (the Houston Sign Code). The revisions will include new standards for all major categories of on-premise signs. **Amount and Source of Funding:** N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In June 2008, the Administration established an On-Premise Sign Task Force to make recommendations and improvements to the City of Houston's Sign Code. The task force membership included representatives of developers, small and large businesses, restaurants, realtors, apartments, scenic organizations, quality of life organizations, and city staff. Since its inception, the task force has recommended banning attention getting devices (approved by City Council in Nov. 2008) and made changes to allow for directional signage for large campuses of higher education (adopted by City Council in Dec. 2008).

The task force recommends that current ground signs be reduced in height and size. Ground signs along major thoroughfares will be reduced 25% in height and size and ground signs along freeways will be reduced 20% in total size. In addition, a new category of "neighborhood" signs will be established for local streets that is 45% smaller in height and size than current standards for "scenic districts". These "neighborhood" streets make up 70% of the city.

The task force also recommends limiting the size of wall signs to 25% or 1,000 sq. feet (whichever is less), prohibiting roof signs, and requiring signs in windows be limited to no more than 20 percent of the storefront and requiring a permit for any interior sign larger that 6 square feet that is meant to be seen from the right of way.

The task force recommends the following standards be set for electronic changeable message signs:

- Businesses will be allowed only one changeable message sign
- No changeable message signs will be allowed on "neighborhood" streets or within 150 feet of the property line of a single family home on a collector street
- The changeable message will be limited to 50 percent of the size of the sign or 100 sq. feet, whichever is less
- Brightness standards will be adopted to cover all new and existing changeable message signs (and all digital/LED signs).
- When replacing an existing sign with a changeable message sign, the entire replaced sign will be brought into conformance with the current code height and size standards

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC 20AFI43	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization. Andrew F, Icken, Deputy Director Planning & Development Division, PWE

Subject: Ordinance amending the Houston Sign Code (Chapter 46 of the	Originator's	Page	
Houston Construction Code) to establish new standards for on-premise signs;	Initials:	2 of 2	
 ground signs, changeable message signs, wall signs, window signs and roof signs			

In addition, the ordinance provides that the City will undertake a study of the impact of changeable message signs on the community and complete it within three years of passage. The purpose of the study is to collect data and statistical information regarding the number, type, use, business impact, impact on adjacent properties, and impact of the City's regulation on such signs, and any other criteria or information deemed appropriate by the Director.

Provisions of the proposed Sign Code changes will go into effect on September 1, 2009.

The proposed ordinance has the support of many stakeholder groups, including Scenic Houston, Quality of Life Coalition, Houston Building Owners and Managers Association (BOMA), Houston Apartment Association (HAA), Houston Real Estate Council (HREC) and the Institute of Real Estate Management (IREM).

The Council Quality of Life Committee reviewed the proposed Sign Code amendments on June 11, 2009.

Attachments

H \bigcirc code Adopted 09 ARE CONTAINED he ATTACHED

Houston City Council Member District G

Post Office Box 1562 Houston, Texas 77251-1562 900 Bagby, 1st Floor 832-393-3007 fax 832-393-3268 districtg@cityofhouston.net

7-109-493

Re: Agenda Item No. 14 (6/30/2009)

I move to amend Item 14 as follows:

In Section 16 of the proposed ordinance, by amending subitem e of Item (6) of Subsection (i) of Section 4611 to read as follows:

"e. That portion of the face of a changeable message sign devoted to changing the message shall be limited in area to fifty percent of the area of the sign face allowable under Table 4611, not to exceed 100 square feet."

Melissa Noriega

Houston City Council At-Large Position 3

RE: Agenda Item No. 14 (06/30/2009)

I move to amend Item 14 as follows:

1. In Section 16 of the proposed ordinance, by adding a new Subitem c to Item (1) of Subsection (i) of Section 4611 to read as follows:

"c. SCHOOL shall mean a public or private elementary, secondary, or high school."

2. In Section 16 of the proposed ordinance, by amending subitems b and c of Item (6) of Subsection (i) of Section 4611 to read as follows:

- "b. Save and except for a changeable message sign located at a school, no changeable message sign shall be located on a local street.
- c. Save and except for a changeable message sign located at a school, no changeable message sign located on or facing a collector street shall be permitted within 150 feet of the property line of a single family residence."



Section 4611

Redline of AMENDMENTS Adopted 6.30-09

- (1) **Definitions and references.** In this subsection, the following terms shall have the meanings herein ascribed to them, unless the context of their usage clearly indicates another meaning:
 - a. All references in this Code to the size and height limitations contained in Table 4609 of this Code shall be interpreted to refer to the new size and height limitations contained in Table 4611.
 - b. BUSINESS shall mean any entity that uses an on-premise sign.
 - **c. SCHOOL** shall mean a public or private elementary, secondary, or high school.

(2) Additional restrictions for ground signs.

- a. For any business to which the multi-tenant standards of Category B and Category C of Table 4611 of this Code could apply that instead applies for a permit to utilize a single business ground sign, the single business ground sign shall be permitted and constructed in accordance with the size and height limitations for the next smaller category of right-of-way; that is, a single business Category C sign shall be permitted and constructed to the Category B standards of Table 4611, and a single business Category B sign shall be permitted and constructed to the Category A standards of Table 4611. This provision shall not apply to any new ground sign that is more than 350 feet from another ground sign at the same location.
- **b.** All permanent signs other than wall signs and marquee signs will be counted as ground signs, including flag and fence signs.
- (3) Additional restrictions for roof signs. Roof signs are prohibited.

(4) Additional restrictions for wall signs.

- a. The area of wall signs shall not exceed in the aggregate 25 percent of the area of the wall on which they are mounted or painted, or 1000 square feet, whichever is smaller.
- b. Wall signs may be attached only to buildings devoted exclusively to business purposes; wall signs attached to buildings or other structures not used exclusively in the furtherance of the primary business purpose shall be treated

as ground signs. For the purposes of this provision, wall signs on parking garages located on the premises of the business shall be considered for business purposes.

- c. No wall sign may extend above the supporting exterior wall unless mounted on a mansard or facade, and in any event no wall sign may extend more than ten feet above the roof line of the supporting wall.
- **d.** In the central business district the maximum height of a wall sign shall not exceed 42-1/2 feet.

(5) Additional restrictions for projecting signs.

- a. No projecting sign shall extend above the roof line of the supporting exterior wall.
- **b.** In the central business district the maximum height of a projecting sign shall not exceed 42-1/2 feet.

(6) Additional restrictions for changeable message signs.

- a. Only one changeable message sign shall be permitted per business.
- **b.** Save and except for a changeable message sign located at a school, no changeable message sign shall be located on a local street.
- **c.** Save and except for a changeable message sign located at a school, no changeable message sign located on or facing a collector street shall be permitted within 150 feet of the property line of a single family residence.
- **d.** For a changeable message sign located on or facing a collector street, that portion of the sign where the changeable message is located shall not exceed in height those standards for Category A signs contained in Table 4611.
- e. That portion of the face of a changeable message sign devoted to changing the message shall be limited in area to fifty percent of the total area of the sign face allowable under Table 4611, not to exceed 100 square feet.

Section 4611

- **f.** The height of a changeable message wall sign shall not exceed thirty-five feet or the roof line of the supporting exterior wall, whichever is shorter.
- **g.** An existing sign may only be converted into a changeable message sign in conformance with the standards for a new changeable message sign.

TABLE 4611 ALLOWABLE ON-PREMISE GROUND SIGN HEIGHTS AND SIZES BY SIGN TYPE AND CATEGORY OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

		L	CATEGORY CATEGORY B C			CATEGORY D		
SIGN TYPE	Height	<u>Size</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Size</u>	Height	<u>Size</u>	Height	<u>Size</u>
	<u>(Ft.)</u>	<u>(SFt.)</u>	<u>(Ft.)</u>	<u>(SFt.)</u>	<u>(Ft.)</u>	<u>(SFt.)</u>	<u>(Ft.)</u>	<u>(SFt.)</u>
SINGLE BUSINESS	<u>14</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>42½</u>	<u>225</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>60</u>
MULTI-TENANT 2 OR 3 BUSINESSES	<u>19</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>42½</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>120</u>
MULTI-TENANT 4 OR MORE BUSINESSES	<u>24</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>42½</u>	<u>600</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>180</u>
FLAG	<u>20</u>		<u>35</u>		<u>50</u>			

CATEGORY A shall mean visible from and located on premises with frontage on scenic and historical rights-of-way and districts.

CATEGORY B shall mean visible from and located on premises with frontage on major thoroughfares including collector streets other than scenic and historical rights-of-way and districts.

CATEGORY C shall mean visible from and located on premises with frontage on freeways and highways other than scenic and historical rights-of-way and districts.

CATEGORY D shall mean visible from and located on premises with frontage on local streets.

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2009-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF THE HOUSTON SIGN CODE; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Houston has since 1980 enforced a comprehensive regulatory ordinance for signs located on the premises of Houston businesses; and

WHEREAS, although such provisions have been amended as needed, changes in sign technology and business practices indicate a need to review current on-premise sign regulations; and

WHEREAS, to accomplish such review, the Mayor appointed a task force with membership comprised of individuals representing a broad range of interest in on-premise sign issues, including representatives of developers, small and large businesses, restaurants, realtors, apartments, scenic organizations, quality of life organizations, and City staff to participate in the development of revised on-premise regulations; and

WHEREAS, the goals and objectives of the task force as established by the Mayor included the following:

- 1. Update the sign code for on-premise signage;
- 2. Recognize that signage is a critical tool in supporting businesses;
- 3. Improve on the current proliferation of signs that hinders business;
- 4. Improve the visual clutter that exists in major parts of the city;
- 5. Develop and improve communication of signage standards to enhance enforcement;
- 6. Set standards for new and emerging technologies; and

WHEREAS, the task force, following an intensive process of meetings over approximately ten months, has developed a series of proposed amendments intended to accomplish the desired goals and objectives; and

WHEREAS, City sign staff have also proposed additional housekeeping amendments; and

WHEREAS, the task force and City staff have also proposed that the Public Works and Engineering Department be authorized to undertake a study over the next three years of the use and impact of on-premise changeable message and high technology signs; and

.

WHEREAS, on June 11, 2009, the proposed amendments to Chapter 46 of the City of Houston Building Code, the Sign Code, were received and reviewed by the City Council Quality of Life Committee; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are

determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That Section 4602 of Chapter 46 of that volume of the City of Houston

Construction Code known as the City of Houston Building Code (the "Houston Sign Code")

is hereby amended by adding, in the appropriate alphabetical order position, the following

new definitions:

"**CANDELA** shall mean a unit of luminous intensity equal to 1/60 of the luminous intensity per square centimeter of a blackbody radiating at the temperature of solidification of platinum (2,046°K). Also called *candle*."

"CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN shall mean any on-premise sign that is capable of changing its message, copy or appearance by electronic processes, and shall include but not be limited to those on-premise signs employing changeable message light emitting diode technology, commonly referred to as LED signs."

"HIGH TECHNOLOGY SIGN shall mean any sign that utilizes electronic processes, such as light emitting diode (LED) technology, rather than mechanical or other means, to display a fixed and unchangeable message."

"**NIT** shall mean a unit of measurement of luminance, or the intensity of visible light, where one nit is equal to one candela per square meter."

"SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE shall mean the use of a lot with one building designed for and containing not more than two separate units with facilities for living, sleeping, cooking and eating therein. A lot upon which is located a free-standing building containing one dwelling unit and a detached secondary dwelling unit of not more than 900 square feet also shall be considered a single-family residence. A building that contains one dwelling unit on one lot that is connected by a party wall to another building containing one dwelling unit on an adjacent lot shall be a single-family residence."

ĸ

8

"VISIBLE shall mean capable of being seen from a right-of-way, whether legibly or not, by a person of normal visual acuity without the use of visual aids."

Section 3. That Section 4602 of the Houston Sign Code is hereby amended by

deleting the definition of the term LIGHT STANDARD DECORATION.

Section 4. That Section 4602 of the Houston Sign Code is hereby amended by

amending the following definitions to read as follows:

"EFFECTIVE DATE. Except as otherwise provided herein, the meaning of the term 'effective date' depends upon the location of a sign or proposed sign within the sign code application area, and it shall be determined as follows:

- With respect to any area within the corporate limits of the City of Houston as the corporate limits existed on May 8, 1980: May 8, 1980.
- (2) With respect to any area annexed into the corporate limits of the City of Houston between May 8, 1980, and May 31, 1985: the date of the first publication of notice for a public hearing regarding the proposed annexation as required pursuant to Section 6 of former Article 970 (a), Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated.
- (3) With respect to the area of extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston as defined by Section 42.021 of the Local Government Code, as the area of extraterritorial jurisdiction existed on May 31, 1985: May 31, 1985.
- (4) With respect to any area annexed into the corporate limits of the City of Houston after May 31, 1985, and any extension of the area of extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston that resulted from such an annexation: the date of the first publication of notice for a public hearing regarding the proposed annexation as required pursuant to Section 6 of former Article 970 (a), Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated or Section 43.052 of the Local Government Code, as applicable."

.

"ELECTRONIC SIGN shall mean any off-premise sign that is capable of changing its message, copy or appearance by electronic or mechanical processes, and shall include but not be limited to those signs employing changeable message light emitting diode technology, commonly referred to as LED signs."

"SCENIC OR HISTORICAL RIGHT-OF-WAY OR DISTRICT shall mean those areas described in Appendix A to this chapter, each of which is specified with its date of creation."

"SIGN shall mean any outdoor display, design, pictorial or other representation that shall be so constructed, placed, attached, painted, erected, fastened or manufactured in any manner whatsoever so that the same is designed, intended, or used to advertise or inform, or any similar display, design, pictorial, or other representation appearing in a window in a manner to be visible from the right-of-way. The term 'sign' shall include the sign structure. Every sign shall be classified and conform to the requirements of each of such classifications set forth in this chapter."

"SIGN STRUCTURE shall mean any structure that supports or is capable of supporting any sign, including all inter-related parts and materials designed to be used or intended to be used to support a sign face whether containing a message or not. A sign structure may be a single pole and may or may not be an integral part of a building."

Section 5. That in Subsection (a) of Section 4603 of the Houston Sign Code

the definition of **ON-PREMISE SIGN** is hereby amended to read as follows:

"ON-PREMISE SIGN shall mean any sign identifying, advertising, or providing information about the business, person, activity, goods, products or services primarily sold or offered for sale on the premises where the sign is installed and maintained when such premises is used for business purposes."

Section 6. That in Subsection (b) of Section 4603 of the Houston Sign Code the

definition of **BANNER SIGN** is hereby amended to read as follows:

"BANNER SIGN shall mean any sign constructed of cloth, canvas, light fabric or other light material, not to exceed 40 square feet in size; provided that portable signs, flag signs, and awning signs shall not be considered banner signs."

2

Section 7. That Item (1) of the definition of the term SPECTACULAR SIGN in

t

Subsection (c) of Section 4603 of the Houston Sign Code is hereby amended to read as

follows:

"(1) Automatically changing message that changes more often than once every five minutes;"

Section 8. That Subsection (f) of Section 4604 of the Houston Sign Code is hereby

amended to read as follows:

"(f) Sign Advisory Council. There is hereby authorized a Sign Advisory Council consisting of ten members, to serve on an ad hoc basis as the Mayor shall determine. Six members at a meeting shall constitute a quorum. The positions on said Council shall be filled as follows:

Position 1	A representative of the on-premise sign industry
Position 2	A representative of the off-premise sign industry
Positions 3 & 4	Local civic group representatives
Position 5	At-large member who shall be chair of the Sign Advisory Council
Positions 6 & 7	Business persons located in the city who utilize signs
Positions 8 & 9	Land developers operating in the city
Position 10	The Sign Administrator of the City of Houston, or his designee, who shall also serve as the Secretary of the Sign Advisory Council.

The Sign Administrator may designate, in writing, a person under his supervision to act in his place as his duly authorized representative, said representative to enjoy all rights and privileges of the position. A copy of such a designation, specifying the dates any such person shall act as representative of the Sign Administrator, shall be filed with the minutes of the Sign Advisory Council. The Mayor shall designate as chairman a member of the local business community.

Upon a determination by the Mayor that the Sign Advisory Council should be constituted, members of the Sign Advisory Council shall be appointed by the Mayor, with the approval of the City Council, and shall serve for such term as the Mayor shall designate, with the approval of the City Council, not to exceed one year. C:\Documents and Settings\E054362.PSERV\Local Settings\Temporary Internet Files\OLKAF\On Premise Signs Ordinance Draft #17 to council.wpd

.

Whenever any position on the Sign Advisory Council becomes vacant by reason of death, resignation or removal, said vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term of the member being replaced. Should a vacancy occur on the Sign Advisory Council, the Mayor shall appoint, subject to the consent of City Council, another qualified person to serve the unexpired term of such vacancy. Any member of the Sign Advisory Council may be removed at any time by the Mayor without consent of City Council. Each member of the Sign Advisory Council shall serve without compensation.

A City employee member of the Sign Advisory Council shall not vote as a member of such Council on any motion, resolution or recommendation by the Sign Advisory Council, but shall be permitted to give a written opinion or report to the Mayor and City Council concerning any such resolution or recommendation by the Sign Advisory Council.

The duty of the Sign Advisory Council shall be to consider and make recommendations to the Mayor and City Council concerning proposals to create scenic or historical districts or rights-of-way. The Sign Advisory Council may submit a written recommendation to the City Council concerning a scenic or historic district or right-of-way proposed to be created under the provisions of Section 4610 at any time prior to final City Council action on such proposal. Any such report, opinion or recommendation of the Sign Advisory Council is advisory only.

The Sign Advisory Council shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations for the conduct of its duties. A majority of the members of the Sign Advisory Council present, and lawfully meeting, shall determine the wishes of the Sign Advisory Council. All reports or recommendations delivered to the Mayor and City Council shall be rendered in writing with copies to the Sign Administrator.

The Sign Advisory Council shall prepare an agenda in advance of its meetings. The agenda shall be published by conspicuously posting a copy thereof at the City Hall and in the Sign Administration Office."

Section 9. That Items (1) and (2) of Subsection (b) of Section 4605 of the Houston

Sign Code are hereby amended to read as follows:

"(1) Signs painted on glass surfaces or windows or doors; provided however, that electrical signs or signs with structures, greater than six square feet in size, that appear in a window in a manner to be visible from the right-of-way shall require a permit as a wall sign. In addition,

no more than twenty percent of a glass storefront may be covered with advertising content.

(2) Signs erected by or on behalf of the State of Texas (including political subdivisions thereof) or by or on behalf of the federal government. This exception shall not extend to signs erected by the City and City lessees unless the signs are situated upon property under the jurisdiction of the City's Aviation Department or property leased to the Harris County - Houston Sports Authority. Prior to April 9, 2002, this exception included signs erected by all City departments and City lessees; any sign lawfully erected by the City or any of its lessees as part of a construction project for which the building permit or a sign permit was issued before that date may be erected and continue to be repaired and maintained and may also be replaced with an equivalent sign erected in like manner in the event that the sign is destroyed by a casualty or in the event that the sign is removed and relocated for purposes relating to expansion or renovation of the facility that it serves."

Section 10. That Item (13) of Subsection (b) of Section 4605 of the Houston Sign

Code is hereby deleted.

Section 11. That Item (1) of Subsection (c) of Section 4605 of the Houston Sign

Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(1) The application for a permit shall be submitted in such form as the Sign Administrator may prescribe and shall be accompanied by drawings and descriptive data to verify compliance with the provisions of this chapter. Construction permit applications for any new signs, when erected or constructed to heights exceeding eight feet above ground level or in excess of sixty square feet in size, shall be accompanied by a design drawing of the sign structure and the sign, followed by an as-built drawing based on an on-the-ground inspection, both of which have been prepared by and certified by a professional engineer registered in the State of Texas; the Sign Administrator at his option may also require similar certification by a registered professional engineer where any unusual structural provisions of a proposed sign indicate such certification is necessary in the interest of public safety."

C:\Documents and Settings\E054362.PSERV\Local Settings\Temporary Internet Files\OLKAF\On Premise Signs Ordinance Draft #17 to council.wpd

Section 12. That Subsection (j) of Section 4608 of the Houston Sign Code is

hereby amended to read as follows:

"(j) Change of Ornamental Features or Advertising Display. No sign permit is required for the change of any of the ornamental features or the advertising display of a sign previously permitted. This provision shall not apply to signs under new ownership, to spectacular signs with respect to advertising display, or to converting existing signs to electronic signs, high technology signs, or changeable message signs, nor shall it release a person from complying with all other applicable permitting requirements of the City, including those of the Construction Code."

Section 13. That Subsection (m) of Section 4608 of the Houston Sign Code is

hereby amended to read as follows:

"(m) Spectacular Signs. Spectacular signs are prohibited."

Section 14. That the title of Table 4609 of the Houston Sign Code is hereby

amended by inserting a footnote at the end that reads as follows:

"1. Applies to signs initially permitted prior to September 1, 2009. For signs permitted after that date, see Table 4611."

Section 15. That 4611 of the Houston Sign Code is hereby amended by adding the

following caption at the beginning of Subsection (g):

"Identifying Number Required."

Section 16. That Section 4611 of the Houston Sign Code is hereby amended by

adding new Subsections (h) and (i) to read as follows:

"(h) Changeable Message and High Technology Signs. Save and except for signs erected pursuant to the provisions of Section 4620, the following provisions shall apply to all existing and new changeable message and high technology signs:

(1) Blinking, rotating, moving, chasing, flashing, glaring, strobe, scintillating, or spot lights are prohibited.

- (2) Lights or colored elements creating a continuously moving, shimmering, or prismatic effect, or the use of rotating or moving parts in association with such lights or colored elements, are prohibited.
- (3) A changeable message sign may not change the message more often than every five minutes and must change the message within one second or less; a high technology sign may not change the message without a new permit.
- (4) Brightness limits shall be set at a maximum of 6500 nits between sunrise and sunset, and at a maximum of 1250 nits between sunset and sunrise, and each sign shall be fitted with a qualified light sensing device to automatically adjust the brightness in accordance with these standards.

(i) Additional On-Premise Sign Provisions. Beginning September 1, 2009, and save except for signs erected pursuant to the provisions of Section 4620, the following additional provisions shall apply to new onpremise signs for which an initial permit is requested after said date; provided, however, that in the event of a conflict between these provisions and other provisions of this chapter (except for Section 4620), the more stringent provisions shall control.

- (1) **Definitions and references.** In this subsection, the following terms shall have the meanings herein ascribed to them, unless the context of their usage clearly indicates another meaning:
 - a. All references in this Code to the size and height limitations contained in Table 4609 of this Code shall be interpreted to refer to the new size and height limitations contained in Table 4611.
 - **b. BUSINESS** shall mean any entity that uses an onpremise sign.
 - c. SCHOOL shall mean a public or private elementary, secondary, or high school.
- (2) Additional restrictions for ground signs.
 - a. For any business to which the multi-tenant standards of Category B and Category C of Table 4611 of this Code could apply that instead applies for a permit to utilize a single business ground sign, the single business ground

sign shall be permitted and constructed in accordance with the size and height limitations for the next smaller category of right-of-way; that is, a single business Category C sign shall be permitted and constructed to the Category B standards of Table 4611, and a single business Category B sign shall be permitted and constructed to the Category A standards of Table 4611. This provision shall not apply to any new ground sign that is more than 350 feet from another ground sign at the same location.

- **b.** All permanent signs other than wall signs and marquee signs will be counted as ground signs, including flag and fence signs.
- (3) Additional restrictions for roof signs. Roof signs are prohibited.

(4) Additional restrictions for wall signs.

- a. The area of wall signs shall not exceed in the aggregate 25 percent of the area of the wall on which they are mounted or painted, or 1000 square feet, whichever is smaller.
- b. Wall signs may be attached only to buildings devoted exclusively to business purposes; wall signs attached to buildings or other structures not used exclusively in the furtherance of the primary business purpose shall be treated as ground signs. For the purposes of this provision, wall signs on parking garages located on the premises of the business shall be considered for business purposes.
- c. No wall sign may extend above the supporting exterior wall unless mounted on a mansard or facade, and in any event no wall sign may extend more than ten feet above the roof line of the supporting wall.
- **d.** In the central business district the maximum height of a wall sign shall not exceed 42-1/2 feet.

(5) Additional restrictions for projecting signs.

- **a.** No projecting sign shall extend above the roof line of the supporting exterior wall.
- **b.** In the central business district the maximum height of a projecting sign shall not exceed 42-1/2 feet.

(6) Additional restrictions for changeable message signs.

- **a.** Only one changeable message sign shall be permitted per business.
- b. Save and except for a changeable message sign located at a school, no changeable message sign shall be located on a local street.
- c. Save and except for a changeable message sign located at a school, no changeable message sign located on or facing a collector street shall be permitted within 150 feet of the property line of a single family residence.
- d. For a changeable message sign located on or facing a collector street, that portion of the sign where the changeable message is located shall not exceed in height those standards for Category A signs contained in Table 4611.
- e. That portion of the face of a changeable message sign devoted to changing the message shall be limited in area to fifty percent of the area of the sign face allowable under Table 4611, not to exceed 100 square feet.
- **f.** The height of a changeable message wall sign shall not exceed thirty-five feet or the roof line of the supporting exterior wall, whichever is shorter.
- **g.** An existing sign may only be converted into a changeable message sign in conformance with the standards for a new changeable message sign."

Section 17. That Section 4611 of the Houston Sign Code is hereby amended by

adding new Table 4611 at the end thereof to read as follows:

BY SIGN TYPE AND CATEGORY OF RIGHT-OF-WAY								
SIGN TYPE	CATEGORY A		CATEGORY B		CATEGORY C		CATEGORY D	
	Height	Size	Height	Size	Height	Size	Height	Size
	(Ft.)	(SFt.)	(Ft.)	(SFt.)	(Ft.)	(SFt.)	(Ft.)	(SFt.)
SINGLE BUSINESS	14	100	20	150	421⁄2	225	8	60
MULTI-TENANT 2 OR 3 BUSINESSES	19	200	26	300	421⁄2	450	10	120
MULTI-TENANT 4 OR MORE BUSINESSES	24	300	31	450	42½	600	12	180
FLAG	20		35		50	*******		_

"TABLE 4611 ALLOWABLE ON-PREMISE GROUND SIGN HEIGHTS AND SIZES BY SIGN TYPE AND CATEGORY OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CATEGORY A shall mean visible from and located on premises with frontage on scenic and historical rights-of-way and districts.

CATEGORY B shall mean visible from and located on premises with frontage on major thoroughfares including collector streets other than scenic and historical rights-of-way and districts.

CATEGORY C shall mean visible from and located on premises with frontage on freeways and highways other than scenic and historical rights-of-way and districts.

CATEGORY D shall mean visible from and located on premises with frontage on local streets."

Section 18. That Item (2) of Subsection (b) of Section 4612 of the Houston Sign

Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(2) Electronic and off-premise high technology signs are prohibited. This prohibition shall include the construction, reconstruction, upgrading, or conversion of an existing off-premise sign to an electronic or off-premise high technology sign, such that no electronic or off-premise high technology signs are permitted."

Section 19. That Subitem c of Item (10) of Subsection (a) of Section 4617 of the

Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by replacing the term "Sign

Permitting Fund" with the term "Building Inspection Fund."

C:\Documents and Settings\E054362.PSERV\Local Settings\Temporary Internet Files\OLKAF\On Premise Signs Ordinance Draft #17 to council.wpd

Section 20. That Subsection (a) of Section 4620 of the Houston Sign Code is hereby amended by deleting the definition of the term **NIT**.

Section 21. That the Houston Sign Code is hereby amended by adding thereto a new Appendix A, which reads as set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Section 22. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 23. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect at 12:01 a.m. on September 1, 2009.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2009.

Mayor of the City of Houston Prepared by Legal Dept LWS:asw 06/25/2009 or Assistant City Attorney Sen - 13 -

C:\Documents and Settings\E054362.PSERV\Local Settings\Temporary Internet Files\OLKAF\On Premise Signs Ordinance Draft #17 to council.wpd

Requested by Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., Director, Department of Public Works and Engineering L.D. File No. _____

.

EXHIBIT A

1 ÷

C:\Documents and Settings\E054362.PSERV\Local Settings\Temporary Internet Files\OLKAF\On Premise Signs Ordinance Draft #17 to council.wpd

APPENDIX A

SCENIC OR HISTORICAL RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR DISTRICTS

SCENIC OR HISTORICAL RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR DISTRICTS shall mean the following areas, each of which is specified with its date of creation:

- (1) T.C. Jester-from 11th Street to 43rd Street, designated by Ordinance No. 80-351, effective May 8, 1980.
- (2) Memorial Drive-from Houston Avenue to the limits of Hunters Creek Village, thence through Bunker Hill Village to the west boundary of the city limits of the City of Houston, designated by Ordinance No.80-351, effective May 8, 1980 (Dairy Ashford Road).
- (3) Woodway-from Memorial Drive to Voss Road, designated by Ordinance No. 80-351, effective May 8, 1980.
- (4) Allen Parkway-from Bagby to Kirby Drive to San Felipe, designated by Ordinance No. 80-351, effective May 8, 1980.
- (5) North Braeswood-from Hillcroft to Frankway, from Frankway to Braeswood to N. MacGregor to Almeda, designated by Ordinance No. 80-351, effective May 8, 1980.
- (6) South Braeswood-from Gessner to Main, designated by Ordinance No. 80-351, effective May 8, 1980.
- (7) North MacGregor-from Almeda to Calhoun, designated by Ordinance No. 80-351, effective May 8, 1980.
- (8) South MacGregor-from Almeda to Calhoun, designated by Ordinance No. 80-351, effective May 8, 1980.
- (9) South Freeway State Highway 288 (the South Freeway)-from Highway 59 to Loop 610, designated by Ordinance No. 80-351, effective May 8, 1980.
- (10) Post Oak Scenic District as designated by City Council Motion No. 83-3403, effective December 26, 1983.
- (11) Hardy Toll Road from the North Loop East (Loop 610) to Halls Bayou, as designated by City of Houston Ordinance No. 85-710, effective May 15, 1985.
- (12) Richmond/Weslayan Scenic District, being the following area:

Beginning at a point at the intersection of Lake Street and West Alabama and going west along the south side of West Alabama to Loop 610 West, then south along Loop 610 to the intersection of Highway 59, then following the north right-of-way line of 59 east to the east right-of-way line of Weslayan, then south along the east right-of-way line of Weslayan to the Southern Pacific railroad tracks to the west right-of-way line of Buffalo Speedway, then north along the west right-of-way line of Buffalo Speedway to the north right-of-way line of Highway 59, then east along the north right-of-way line of Highway 59 to the west right-of-way line of Kirby, north on Kirby to Lory Park, west on Lory Park to Lake Street and then North on Lake Street back up to the intersection of West Alabama and Lake Street as designated by Ordinance No. 85-1079, effective June 26, 1985.

(13) Heights Boulevard Scenic District, being the following area:

A corridor 450 feet in width, extending 225 feet on both sides of the center line of Heights Boulevard; said corridor being bounded on the south by the intersection of Heights Boulevard and the northerly right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 10, and being bounded on the north by the intersection of Heights Boulevard and the southerly right-of-way line of 20th Street, as designated by Ordinance No. 86-284, effective February 25, 1986.

(14) Tanglewood Area Scenic District, being the following area:

Beginning at the intersection of the center line of Woodway Drive and the center line of Buffalo Bayou;

Thence, in a westerly direction, along the center line meanders of Buffalo Bayou to a point 300 feet west of the west right-of-way of Voss Road;

Thence, in a southerly direction along a line 300 feet west of and parallel to the west right-of-way of Voss Road to a point 300 feet south of the south right-of-way of Westheimer Road;

Thence, in an easterly direction along a line 300 feet south of and parallel to the south right-of-way line of Westheimer Road to a point of intersection in the center line of Chimney Rock Road;

Thence, in a northerly direction along the center line of Chimney Rock Road to the intersection with the center line of Woodway Drive;

Thence, in an easterly direction along the center line of Woodway Drive to the point of beginning.

Save and except any area that may be within the corporate limits of any other city.

Save and except any area that may be within an existing scenic or historic district, as designated by Ordinance No. 86-693, effective May 20, 1986.

(15) South Freeway II Scenic District, being the following area:

Commencing at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 610 with the east right-of-way line of SH 288, thence easterly along the south right-of-way of Interstate Highway 610 to a point for corner, said point being 660 feet east of the east right-of-way line of SH 288 and the point of beginning;

Thence, in a generally southerly direction 660 feet east of and parallel to the east right-of-way line of SH 288 to the center line of Clear Creek, also being the Harris County Line;

Thence, in a westerly direction along the meanders of the center line of Clear Creek, also being the Harris County Line, to a point for corner; said point being 660 feet west of the west right-of-way line of SH 288;

Thence, in a generally northerly direction 660 feet west of and parallel to the west right-of-way line of SH 288 to a point for corner, said point being the intersection with the south right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 610;

Thence, in an easterly direction along the south right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 610, crossing SH 288 and continuing easterly to the point of beginning;

Save and except any area that may be within the corporate limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of any other city;

Save and except any area that may be within an existing scenic or historic district, as designated by Ordinance No. 86-1282, effective July 29, 1986.

(16) Richmond Avenue Scenic District, being the following area:

Commencing at the intersection of the east right-of-way line of Dairy-Ashford Road and the north right-of-way of Richmond Avenue, thence northerly 300 feet to a point for corner, said point also being the point of beginning;

Thence, easterly along an imaginary line 300 feet north of and parallel to the north right-of-way line of Richmond Avenue to the intersection with the westerly right-of-way line of Wilcrest Drive;

Thence, continuing easterly across the right-of-way line of Wilcrest Drive to the intersection with the easterly right-of-way line of Wilcrest Drive and point for corner;

Thence, southerly along the easterly right-of-way line of Wilcrest Drive, crossing the right-of-way of Richmond Avenue and continuing southerly 300 feet to a point for corner;

Thence, westerly along an imaginary line 300 feet south of and parallel to the southerly right-of-way line of Richmond Avenue to the intersection with the easterly right-of-way line of Dairy-Ashford Road and point for corner;

Thence, northerly along the easterly right-of-way line of Dairy-Ashford Road, crossing the right-of-way of Richmond Avenue and continuing northerly 300 feet to the point of beginning;

Save and except any area that may be within the corporate limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of any other city;

Save and except any area that may be within an existing scenic or historic district, as designated by Ordinance No. 86-1283, effective July 29, 1986.

(17) Dairy-Ashford Scenic District, being the following area:

Commencing at the south right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 10 and the east right-of-way line of Dairy-Ashford Road, thence, easterly along the south right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 10 a distance of 300 feet to a point for corner and the point of beginning;

Thence, in a southerly direction along an imaginary line 300 feet east of and parallel to the east right-of-way line of Dairy-Ashford Road to the intersection with the north right-of-way line of Alief-Clodine Road and point for corner;

Thence, westerly along the north right-of-way line of Alief-Clodine Road, crossing the right-of-way of Dairy-Ashford Road and continuing westerly 300 feet to a point for corner;

Thence, northerly along an imaginary line 300 feet west of and parallel to the westerly right-of-way line of Dairy-Ashford Road to the intersection with the south right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 10 and point for corner;

Thence, easterly along the south right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 10, crossing the right-of-way of Dairy-Ashford Road and continuing east a distance of 300 feet to the point of beginning;

Save and except any area that may be within the corporate limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of any other city;

Save and except any area that may be within an existing scenic or historic district, as designated by Ordinance No. 86-1283, effective July 29, 1986.

(18) Lindale Park Area Scenic District, being the following area:

Beginning at the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of the North Freeway (Interstate Highway 45) and the northerly right-of-way line of Cavalcade Street;

Thence, northerly along the easterly right-of-way line of the North Freeway (Interstate Highway 45) to a point for curve to the right;

Thence, continuing along a curve to the right to the intersection with the southerly right-of-way line of the North Loop (Interstate Highway 610);

Thence, easterly along the southerly right-of-way line of the North Loop (Interstate Highway 610) to a point for corner, said point being 125 feet east of the east right-of-way line of Robertson Street;

Thence, southerly along an imaginary line 125 feet east of and parallel to the easterly right-of-way line of Robertson Street to the intersection with an imaginary line 400 feet south of and parallel to the southerly right-of-way line of Cavalcade Street and point for corner;

Thence, westerly along said imaginary line 400 feet south of and parallel to the southerly right-of-way line of Cavalcade Street to the intersection with the easterly right-of-way line of Fulton Street;

Thence, continuing westerly, crossing Fulton Street along the westerly projection of the previously described imaginary line to the intersection with the easterly right-of-way line of the North Freeway (Interstate Highway 45) and point for corner;

Thence, northerly along the easterly right-of-way line of the North Freeway (Interstate Highway 45) to the intersection with the northerly right-of-way line of Cavalcade Street and point of beginning;

Save and except any area that may be within the corporate limits of any other city;

Save and except any area that may be within an existing scenic or historic district, as designated by Ordinance No. 86-1715, effective September 30, 1986.

- (19) Beltway 8 Scenic District, being all that real property situated within 660 feet as measured in any direction from any point situated upon the right-of-way, whether acquired or proposed, for the Beltway 8 system, as described on the following maps of the Texas Department of Transportation (formerly the Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation - SDHPT), Harris County Engineering Department (HCED) and the Texas Turnpike Authority (TTA), to wit:
 - 1. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-73, Part 1;
 - 2. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-73, Part 2;
 - 3. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-70;
 - 4. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-63;
 - 5. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-68, Part 1;
 - 6. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-68, Part 2;
 - 7. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-72, Part 1;
 - 8. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-72, Part 2;
 - 9. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-71;
 - 10. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-69;
 - 11. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-76;
 - 12. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-64;
 - 13. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-67;
 - 14. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-65, Part 1;
 - 15. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-65, Part 2;
 - 16. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-65, Part 3;
 - 17. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-74;
 - 18. SDHPT Account Maps No. 8012-1-75;
 - 19. HCED Right-of-Way Maps Series No. 35390; and
 - 20. TTA Right-of-Way Maps File No. 5017-017.

Microfilm negatives of the foregoing maps are on file in the Office of the City Secretary for copying and inspection and are incorporated herein by reference.

Save and except any portion that is not within the corporate limits of the City of Houston or the area of its extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Save and except any portion that is within an existing scenic or historic district, as designated by Ordinance No. 86-2193, effective December 16, 1986.

(20) F.M. 1093 Scenic District, being the following area:

Commencing at the intersection of the center line of F.M. 1093 and State Highway 6, thence easterly along the center line of F.M. 1093 to a point for corner, said point being 660 feet east of the center line of State Highway 6;

Thence in a generally southerly direction, perpendicular to the center line of F.M. 1093 to the POINT OF BEGINNING, said point being 660 feet south of the south right-of-way line of F.M. 1093;

Thence in a generally westerly direction 660 feet south of and parallel to the south right-of-way line of F.M. 1093 to a point for curve, said point being 660 feet south of the south right-of-way line of F.M. 1093;

Thence along a curve to the left being 660 feet south of and parallel to the south right-of-way line of F.M. 1093 to a point for tangency, said point being the intersection with the easterly projection of a line 660 feet south of and parallel to the southerly right-of-way line of F.M. 1093;

Thence in a generally southwesterly direction 660 feet south of and parallel to the south right-of-way line of F.M. 1093 to a point for curve; said point being 660 feet south of the south right-of-way line of F.M. 1093;

Thence along a curve to the right being 660 feet south of and parallel to the south right-of-way line of F.M. 1093 to a point for tangency, said point being the intersection with the easterly projection of a line 660 feet south of and parallel to the southerly right-of-way line of F.M. 1093;

Thence in a generally westerly direction 660 feet south of and parallel to the south right-of-way line of F.M. 1093 to a point for corner, said point being on Houston's five-mile extra territorial jurisdiction line as established in Ordinance No. 72-901, finally approved August 16, 1972;

Thence in a generally northerly direction along Houston's five mile extra territorial jurisdiction line to a point for corner, said point being 660 feet north of the north right-of-way line of F.M. 1093;

Thence in a generally easterly direction parallel to the north right-of-way line of F.M. 1093 to a point for curve, said point being 660 feet north of the north right-of-way line of F.M. 1093;

Thence along a curve to the left being 660 feet north of and parallel to the north right-of-way line of F.M. 1093 to a point for tangency, said point being

the intersection with the westerly projection of a line 660 feet north of and parallel to the northerly right-of-way line of F.M. 1093;

с ¹ в

Thence in a generally northeasterly direction 660 feet north of and parallel to the north right-of-way line of F.M. 1093 to a point for curve, said point being 660 feet north of the north right-of-way line of F.M. 1093;

Thence along a curve to the right being 660 feet north of and parallel to the north right-of-way line of F.M. 1093 to a point for tangency, said point being the intersection with the westerly projection of a line 660 feet north of and parallel to the northerly right-of-way line of F.M. 1093;

Thence in a generally easterly direction 660 feet north of and parallel to F.M. 1093 to a point for corner, said point being 660 feet east of the center line of State Highway 6;

Thence in a generally southerly direction to the POINT OF BEGINNING, said point being 660 feet south of the south right-of-way line of F.M. 1093;

Save and Except any area that may be within the corporate limits or extra territorial jurisdiction of any other city;

Save and Except any area that may be within an existing scenic or historic district, as designated by Ordinance No. 90-1092, effective September 12, 1990. The operation of the said scenic district does not extend to any on-premise sign that is situated within that portion of the City's area of extra territorial jurisdiction that lies in Harris County, Texas, as provided in the said ordinance.

(21) Gateway U.S. 59/Midtown Scenic District, being the following:

Beginning at a point at the intersection of Loop 610 and the north right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 59;

Then east along the north right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 59 to its intersection with the east right-of-way line of Weslayan;

Then south along the east right-of-way line of Weslayan to its intersection with the Southern Pacific railroad tracks;

Then east along the Southern Pacific railroad tracks to its intersection with the west right-of-way line of Buffalo Speedway;

Then north along the west right-of-way line of Buffalo Speedway to its intersection with the north right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 59;

Then east along the north right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 59 to its intersection with the west right-of-way line of Kirby Drive;

Then north along the west right-of-way line of Kirby Drive to its intersection with Norfolk;

Then west along the south right-of-way line of Norfolk to its intersection with the west right-of-way line of Lake Street;

Then north along the west right-of-way line of Lake Street to its intersection with the south right-of-way line of West Alabama;

Then east along the south right-of-way line of West Alabama to its intersection with the east right-of-way line of Montrose;

Then north along the east right-of-way line of Montrose to its intersection with the south right-of-way line of Westheimer;

Then east along the south right-of-way line of Westheimer to its intersection with the west right-of-way line of Brazos Street;

Then north along the west right-of-way line of Brazos Street to its intersection with the south right-of-way line of Tuam Avenue;

Then west along the south right-of-way line of Tuam to its intersection with the west right-of-way line of Bagby Street;

Then north along the west right-of-way line of Bagby to its intersection with the south right-of-way line of McGowen;

Then west along the south right-of-way line of McGowen Avenue to its intersection with the southwest right-of-way line of Bailey Street;

Then north along the southwest right-of-way line of Bailey Street to its intersection with the north right-of-way line of West Webster;

Then east along the north right-of-way line of West Webster to its intersection with the north right-of-way line of Webster;

Then west along the north right-of-way line of Webster to its intersection with the south right-of-way line of West Gray;

Then east along the south right-of-way line of West Gray to its intersection with the west right-of-way line of Baldwin Street;

1 K. 1

Then north along the west right-of-way line of Baldwin Street to its intersection with the south right-of-way line of Arthur Street;

Then west along the south right-of-way line of Arthur to its intersection with the north right-of-way line of Cleveland;

Then east along the north right-of-way line of Cleveland to its intersection with the south right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 45;

Then east along the south right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 45 to its intersection with the east right-of-way line of Smith Street;

Then south along the east right-of-way line of Smith Street to its intersection with the north right-of-way line of Gray;

Then east along the north right-of-way line of Gray to its intersection with the west right-of-way line of State Highway 288/U.S. 59;

Then south along the west right-of-way line of State Highway 288 to its intersection with the south right-of-way line of MacGregor Way;

Then westerly along the south right-of-way line of MacGregor Way to Hermann Drive;

Then westerly along the south right-of-way line of Hermann Drive to its intersection with the east right-of-way line of Montrose;

Then north along the east right-of-way line of Montrose to its intersection with the south right-of-way line of Bissonnet;

Then west along the south right-of-way line of Bissonnet to its intersection with the east right-of-way line of Kirby Drive;

Then westerly following the boundary lines between the cities of West University Place and Bellaire and Houston to the east right-of-way line of Loop 610;

Then north along the east right-of-way line of Loop 610 to its intersection with the north right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 59, the point of beginning.

Save and except any portion that is within an existing scenic or historic district; created by Ordinance No. 2000-948, effective November 1, 2000.

(22) Downtown Scenic District, being the following:

Beginning at the intersection of the centerline of the right-of-way of Hutchins Street with the centerline of the right-of-way of Webster Avenue;

Thence in a northwesterly direction with the centerline of the right-ofway of Webster Avenue to the centerline of the right-of-way of U.S. Highway 59;

Thence in a northeasterly direction with the centerline of the right-ofway of U.S. Highway 59 to the centerline of the right-of-way of Gray Avenue;

Thence in a northwesterly direction with the centerline of the right-ofway of Gray Avenue to the centerline of the right-of-way of Baldwin Street;

Thence in a northeasterly direction with the centerline of the right-ofway of Baldwin Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of Pierce Avenue;

Thence in a northwesterly direction with the centerline of the right-of -way of Pierce Avenue to the extended centerline of the right-of-way of Buckner Street;

Thence in a northerly direction with the extended centerline of Buckner Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of Cleveland Street;

Thence in an easterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Cleveland Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of Arthur Street;

Thence in a northerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Arthur Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of West Dallas Street; Thence in an easterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of West Dallas Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of Crosby Street;

Thence in a northerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Crosby Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of Allen Parkway;

Thence in an easterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Allen Parkway to the centerline of the right-of-way of Sabine Street;

Thence in a northerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Sabine Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of Memorial Drive;

Thence in an easterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Memorial Drive to the centerline of the right-of-way of Houston Avenue;

Thence in a northerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Houston Avenue to the centerline of the right-of-way of Washington Avenue;

Thence in an easterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Washington Avenue to the centerline of the right-of-way of Elder Street;

Thence in a northeasterly direction with the centerline and extended centerline of the right-of-way of Elder Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of Dart Street;

Thence in a westerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Dart Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of Beachton Street;

Thence in a northerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Beachton Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of Bingham Street;

Thence in a westerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Bingham Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of Holly Street;

Thence in a northerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Holly Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of the Southern Pacific Railroad; Thence in an easterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of the Southern Pacific Railroad to the centerline of the right-of-way of McKee Street;

Thence in a southerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of McKee Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of Lyons Avenue;

Thence in an easterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Lyons Avenue to the centerline of the right-of-way of Jensen Drive;

Thence in a southerly direction with the centerline of the right-of -way of Jensen Drive to the centerline of the right-of-way of Cline Street;

Thence in a westerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Cline Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of the Houston Belt and Terminal Railroad;

Thence in a southerly direction the with centerline of the right-of-way of the Houston Belt and Terminal Railroad to the centerline of the right-of-way of Hutchins Street;

Thence in a southwesterly direction with the centerline of the right-ofway of Hutchins Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of Preston Avenue;

Thence in a southeasterly direction with the centerline of the right-ofway of Preston Avenue to the centerline of the right-of-way of Bastrop Street;

Thence in a southwesterly direction with the centerline of the right-ofway of Bastrop Street to the centerline of the right-of-way of Rusk Avenue;

Thence in a northwesterly direction with centerline of the right-of-way of Rusk Avenue to the centerline of the right-of-way of Hutchins Street;

Thence in a southwesterly direction with the centerline of the right-ofway of Hutchins Street to the point of beginning at the centerline of the right-of-way of Webster Avenue.

Save and except any portion that is within an existing scenic or historic district; created by Ordinance No. 2002-238, effective April 9, 2002. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code to the contrary, the creation and existence of the Downtown Scenic District shall not preclude placement and maintenance of the special facility display signs that are authorized in Section 4620 of this Code.

(23) Any other areas designated under the provisions of Section 4610.

v 184 _{de}

Proposed Standards for Ground Signs

Category A: Scenic districts and historical rights of way (currently includes local streets, proposed scenic districts only)

"New" Category D: Local (neighborhood) streets, 45% smaller than scenic district standards, 70% of streets in Houston are local streets

Sign Type	Category A (Scenic/Hist.) Current Ht./Sq.Ft	Category A (Scenic/Hist.) Proposed Ht./Sq.Ft	Category D (Local Sts.) Proposed Ht./Sq.Ft
One Business	14/100	14/100	8/60
Multi-tenant 2-3 Businesses	19/200	19/200	10/120
Multi-tenant 4 or more businesses	24/300	24/300	12/180
% of City Streets	79%	9%	70%

Proposed Standards for Ground Signs

Category B: Major thoroughfares (inclusive of collector streets); **Proposed standard is** 25% smaller than current standard

Category C: Freeways: Proposed standard is 20% smaller than current standard

Sign Type	Category B (Major Thor. and Collectors) Current Ht./Sq.Ft	Category B (Major Thor & Collectors) Proposed Ht./Sq.Ft	Cat. C (Freeways) Current Ht./Sq.Ft.	Cat. C (Freeways) Proposed Ht./Sq.Ft
One Business	24/200	20/150	42.5/300	42.5/225
Multi-tenant 2-3 Businesses	30/400	26/300	42.5/525	42.5/450
Multi-tenant 4 or more businesses	36/600	31/450	42.5/750	42.5/600
% of City Streets	20%	20%	10%	10%



CITY OF HOUSTON

Public Works & Engineering

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Marty Stein

From:

Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division

Date:

June 19, 2009

Subject: On-Premise sign ordinance

In June 2008, the Administration established an On-Premise Sign Task Force to make recommendations and improvements to the City of Houston's Sign Code. The task force membership included representatives of developers, small and large businesses, restaurants, realtors, apartments, scenic organizations, quality of life organizations and city staff. Since its inception, the task force has recommended banning attention getting devices (approved by City Council in November 2008) and made changes to allow for directional signage for large campuses of higher education (adopted by City Council December 2008).

The Task Force developed and PWE recommended several changes to the Quality of Life Committee on June 11, 2009. Letters of support for their recommendations have been received from Scenic Houston, Quality of Life Coalition, Building Owners Management Association, Institute of Real Estate Management, Houston Real Estate Council, and Houston Apartment Association.

During the Quality of Life Committee meeting, several issues were raised that require some discussion and comment.

Amortization of signs – the Task Force looked extensively at ways and means to have these proposed revisions also apply to the existing 66,000 On-Premise signs. Unilaterally applying it today would cost the community \$100 to 300 million (estimates vary widely). The task force did not recommend this step. Several speakers at the committee urged the Administration to consider an amortization of existing signs. We have not included that recommendation in this proposal, however, Committee Chair Lovell agreed to consider this, in the future, if a cost effective way of achieving this can be established and it is supported by Scenic Groups and Business Organizations.

Variance process – The Sign Association voiced a view requesting a defined variance process that is additional to the existing process. Currently, the Sign Code allows businesses to appeal decisions of the Sign Administrator to the General Appeals Board, and ultimately to City Council. The Task Force does not recommend this step, largely because we believe the current Sign Code provides a clear and consistent set of rules that apply to all. The legal department has also consulted experts in the industry and similarly do not recommend a "sub" variance process. Schools or Churches exemption – This proposed ordinance bans changeable message signs on all city local streets (70% of total streets) and within 150' of a single family residence on a collector street. There was a request to exempt Schools and Churches from this requirement (there was also a request to allow these facilities to change the message every 8 seconds rather than the currently defined "every 5 minutes"). The Task Force has considered and does not recommend this exemption for Schools and Churches. The Task Force believes this rule should apply to all business and institutions so that the goal of minimizing clutter, protecting neighborhoods, ensuring drivers pay attention to driving and ultimately treating all equally, makes sense.

There are other issues concerning unique rules applying to Real Estate signage, signage for apartment complexes and larger corporate campuses that were considered by the Task Force. No recommendations were made in this ordinance for these facilities; however, we expect to bring a recommendation to Council concerning these issues by the end of the year.

Andrew F. Icken

AFI:dm

Attachments

c: Council Member Lovell Tommy Friedlander

On-Premise Sign Task Force Members

Tommy Friedlander, Chairman Al Ross Dave Richards Bill Huntsinger Larry Schenk Max Watson Anne Culver Nancy Brewer Bill Goeke Phillip Schneidau Percy Creuzot, III Carlos Garcia II Andy Teas Susan Luycx

RPI Management Company Greater Houston Sign Association Pappas Restaurants MetroNational City of Houston Legal Quality of Life Coalition Scenic Houston City of Houston, Public Works Weingarten Realty **BMS** Management Frenchy's Carlos Garcia Realty Houston Apartment Association City of Houston, Public Works



June 25, 2009

The Honorable Bill White Members of Houston City Council City of Houston P.O. Box 1562 Houston, TX 77251-1562

RE: Support for ordinance strengthening the Houston Sign Code

Dear Mayor White and Members of City Council:

Scenic Houston fully endorses and supports adoption of the proposed ordinance to improve and strengthen Houston's current regulations of on-premise signage. This proposed ordinance reflects the recommendations of the On-Premise Sign Task Force, a well-balanced citizen committee made up of sign users, scenic organizations and the sign industry's trade association. The Task Force has worked diligently on behalf of the City for over a year, to produce very well thought out and necessary improvements to current sign code regulations.

Scenic Houston strongly urges Council's adoption of the ordinance, which will help ensure that Houston maintains an appealing and visually inviting environment in which to live and to do business in an economically competitive marketplace.

Very truly yours,

Keff E. Ross Chairman, Board of Directors Scenic Houston

ame Culm

Anne Culver Executive Director, Scenic Houston Member, On-Premise Sign Task Force



www.qolhouston.org

1960 Area Community Alliance Afton Oaks Civic Club American Institute of Architects - Houston American Planning Association - Houston Section American Society of Landscape Architects -Texas Chapter, Houston Gulf Coast Section Catholic Charilies - Gulf Coast Section Cypress Creek Bayou Preservation Association Bike Houston Boulevard Oaks Civic Association Brays Bayou Association Buffalo Bayou ArtPark Buffalo Bayou Partnership Center for Houston's Future Central Houston, Inc. Christ Church Cathedral Commercial Real Estate Women - Houston Downtown Houston Historic District Energy Corridor Management District Emerson Environmental Group Friends of Anahuac Refuge GHASP Girl Scouts - San Jacinto Girl Scout Council Greater East End Management District Greater Houston Partnership Greater Houston Preservation Alliance Greater Southeast Management District Greenspoint Chamber of Commerce Gulf Coast institute Hermann Park Conservancy Houston Advanced Research Center (HARC) Houston Association of Realtors Houston Audubon Society Houston Cance Club Houston Citizens Chamber of Commerce Houston Dog Park Association Houston Economics Club Houston Green Houston Intown Chamber of Commerce Houston Museum of Natural Science Houston Northwest Chamber of Commerce Houston Parks Board Houston West Chamber of Commerce louston Wilderness Katy Prairie Conservancy Keep Houston Beautiful League of Women Voters of Houston Area Legacy Land Trust Main Street Coalition Making Main Street Happen, Inc. Memorial Park Conservancy, Inc. Midtown Management District Midtown Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ George and Cynthia Mitchell Center for Sustainable Development/HARC Museum District Business Alliance own Association North Houston Association North Houston/Greenspoint Chamber of Commerce The Park People Real Estate Association Latinos (R F A L) Ridgecrest Civic Club Rotary Club of Harrisburg Scenic Houston Scenic Texas Sierra Club of Houston Southeast Texas Nursery Growers Association Spring Branch Oaks Civic Association Spring Creek Greenway Association Stella Link Redevelopment Association Tanglewood Homes Association, Inc. Texas Economic & Demographic Association Texas Department of Transportation Texas Children's Hospita The Houston Garden Club Trees for Houston Trust for Public Land TreeScape University Place Association Upper Kirby Management District Uptown Management District Urban Land Institute - Houston District Council Washingtonon Westcoll Roundabout Initiative, Inc West Houston Association Westch as District White Oak Bayou Association Willow Waterhole Greenspace Conservance Woodcrest Neighborhood Civic Association The YMCAof the Greater Houston Area

June 24, 2009

The Honorable Bill White & City Council Members City of Houston P.O. Box 1562 Houston, TX 77251-1562

By email & hard copy

RE: Support for proposed Sign Code Ordinance

Dear Mayor & City Council Members:

On behalf of the Quality of Life Coalition, we have reviewed the on-premise sign code changes contained in the most recent proposed Sign Code Ordinance, and we support and recommend adoption of the proposed ordinance when it is considered by council.

The Coalition, with its 85+ endorsing organizations, has long supported improving Houston's freeway corridors and streetscape through significant reduction in the height, size and number of on-premise signs allowed in the City; creation of conformity standards for existing (grandfathered) and abandoned signs to comply with current code standards; and management of the fast-growing changeable message signs. The proposed ordinance, which will be considered by city council soon, is an important first step in addressing the City's signage blight, clutter, safety and enforcement problems and helps work toward improving the City's ability to adequately compete with other cities for economic development and improved quality of life.

The Coalition also commends the work of the Mayor's On-Premise Task Force, comprised mainly of sign manufacturers and small business sign users, for their work in reviewing and making recommendations to strengthen the on-premise sections of the Houston Sign Code. The Task Force met monthly for almost a year and reviewed many aspects of the sign code - making substantive recommendations on ground, wall, roof, window, projecting, abandoned and changeable message signs. We believe that these changes represent an improvement over the current sign code regulations.



www.qolhouston.org

Since Houston is a dynamic and rapidly growing city, we also believe that continued discussion and action should take place next year and beyond to improve the Houston Sign Code in a way that provides an even playing field, increases clarity in the regulations and helps to provide the City with an appealing and visually inviting environment in an economically competitive marketplace.

When presented to council, we urge you to support passage of the proposed Sign Code ordinance. Thank you!

andents

Ann Lents Co-Chair

Alan Alan Atkinson

Chuck Carlberg

Mullmfal

Mack Fowler

Manula,

Richard (Dick) Weekley

Charles McMahen Co-Chair

Tom Bacon

Bill Coats **Bill Coats**

the Jan **Max Watson**

Ed Write **Ed Wulfe**



June 23, 2009

The Honorable Sue Lovell Chairman, Quality of Life Committee Houston City Council P. O. Box 1562 Houston, Texas 77251

Dear Chairman Lovell:

Houston BOMA has reviewed the draft sign ordinance with the changes recommended by the Mayor's On Premises Sign Task Force and recommends that the version drafted June 22, 2009 be adopted as drafted. Houston BOMA, having been a stakeholder in the task force process, believes that there has been give and take by business owners in the process and can work with this ordinance going forward for the betterment of the City.

Sincerely,

L& Caren

Bill Carey, CPM[®] Houston Building Owners and Managers Association Legislative Advocacy Chairperson

cc: Mayor Bill White

Tommy Friedlander, Chairman, Mayor's on –Premise Sign Task Force Andy Icken, City of Houston Public Works Department



Houston Apartment Association

June 26, 2009

The Honorable Sue Lovell, Chair Quality of Life Committee Houston City Council P O Box 1562 Houston TX 77251-1562

Dear Chairman Lovell:

I am writing on behalf of the Houston Apartment Association, a non-profit trade association representing the owners and managers of over 500,000 apartment units in the Houston area.

It has been my privilege to participate in the Mayor's On-Premises Sign Task Force over the past several months. HAA is supportive of proposed changes in the sign ordinance that will be submitted for consideration by City Council next week.

We especially appreciate the administration's promise to address the continued problem of apartment communities, medical facilities and other properties with more than one entrance on a single, long frontage. Current law allows a ground sign at only one entrance, which creates unnecessary confusion for drivers. While this needed change is not contained in the amendments being considered next week, we have been assured that it will be addressed quickly.

Sincerely,

Andy Teas Vice President of Public Affairs

Brewer, Nancy - PWE

From:	Bill Goeke [BGoeke@Weingarten.com]	
Sent:	Friday, June 26, 2009 11:39 AM	
То:	Brewer, Nancy - PWE	

Cc: tfriedlander@rfminc.com

Subject: FW: IREM letter

Attachments: RE: IREM letter

IREM will not be able to get letter out today. However, via email (see attached), IREM has authorized me to communicate to the council " <u>The EC supports the changes and approved you as our</u> <u>representative to speak in favor of them."</u>

Bill Goeke, CPM 713.866.6098 O | 713.301.0053 C WEINGARTEN REALTY People-to-People. Coast-to-Coast

6/26/2009

TO: Mayor via City Secreta	REQUEST FOR COUNC			DCA #			
TO: Mayor via City Secreta SUBJECT: Approve the Eiscal	ry Year 2010 Operating Budget for St.	Category #	Page	RCA #			
	Authority and the FY2010 -2014 CIP	outegory #	1 of 1	ngenda kenim			
Budget (Tax Increment Reinves				IN ST			
FROM: (Department or other	point of origin):	Origination D		Agenda Date			
Michelle Mitchell, Director		June 29, 2009					
Finance Department				JUN 3 0 200			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Distr	icts affecte	ed:			
Mululle 1	Mitchell	C					
or additional information co	ntact:	Date and ider	ntification of	of prior authorizing			
Iulia Gee	Phone: (713) 837-7878	Council Actio		-			
Andrea Roberts	Phone: (713) 837-9573	Ord. 2008-090	09, 10/15/08	8			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summa							
city Council approves an o	dinance to approve the Fiscal Ye	ar 2010 Opera	ting Budg	et for St. George P			
edevelopment Authority and	I the FY2010 - FY2014 CIP Budget	(Tax Increment	Reinvestm	nent Zone Number O			
mount of Funding: No Fund	ding Required		Finance E	Budget:			
OURCE OF FUNDING:	[] General Fund [] Grant Fu	nd flEn	terprise Fu	und			
	[x] Other (Specify)		terprise i u				
PECIFIC EXPLANATION: he administration has unde	rtaken a comprehensive review of	proposed FY 2	2010 TIRZ	Z budgets. The Fina			
 he administration has underepartment recommends applace Redevelopment Authori Total Operating Budge and \$1,076,189 for Program of the 2010 – 2014 CIP nonconforming commension for the field over the field over the field over the additional the lessent the budget of the lessent of the lessent over the Redevelopment Authority of the lessent of the lessent over the set of the lessent of the lessent over the set of the lessent over the redevelopment Authority of the lessent of the lessent over the redevelopment Authority of the red over the	et for FY2010 is \$2,180,615, which bject Costs. for Zone totals \$843,613. The Cl nercial uses, intersection impro	get and the FY n includes \$1,10 P includes a bu ovements (Fain expenditures an rator to manage amendments. Ac ity Council appro- he Lamar Terrad	2010-FY20 04,426 for uffer wall b dale/McCu nd \$56,684 e redevelo djustments oval. ce PID and	014 CIP for St. Geo required fund transf between residential a ulloch Circle) and 4 for administration a opment activities of t s to the Project Costs d to use consultants			

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION									
inance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:							
	Includ								
Finance 08/29/08									
	V								

	CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS		St. George Place Redevelo	pment Authority
	Base Year:	199]	······································
P	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 27,150,34)	
R	Projected Taxable Value (TY2009):	\$ 224,378,31	3	
0	Current Taxable Value (TY2008):	\$ 239,454,32	3	
."	Acres:	121.57 acr	25	
L E	Administrator (Contact): Contact Number:	David Hawes/ Hawes Hill Calde 713-541-044		
	Zone Purpose: The purpose of the Zone is to increase and stabilize pr reconstruct aging infrastructure including water, sanita	operty values; remove visual blight	, deteriorated buildings and incom	patible land uses; replace and
	safety, and welfare of the St. George Place (formerly k ordinances; and ensure mobility in and through the are			e enforcement of city zoning
N A	Accomplishments in FY09 (Projects Underway):		a g mar	
R R A T I V	In fiscal year 2009, the Saint George Place TIRZ: • completed the reconstruction of the intersection residents and parents of children attending the ele • enforced the city's zoning ordinance; • continued to work with HISD with regard to the v	of McCulloch circle and West A ementary school;		ane out of the neighborhood for
E	 governed the functions of the Lamar Terrace Puladministration of development regulations within t 		3	
			Cumulative Expenses	
	Capital Projects:	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to FY08)	Variance
Р	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage	Total Plan \$ 1,085,000	(to FY08)	Variance \$ 918,772
R	Capital Projects:		(to FY08)	
-	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533)
R	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588
R O	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000
R O J	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs Land Assembly	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000 1,000,000	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412 1,704,118	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000 (704,118)
R O J E	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000
R O J E C	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs Land Assembly Other	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000 1,000,000 355,000	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412 1,704,118	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000 (704,118) (50,636)
R O J E C T	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs Land Assembly Other Contingency	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000 1,000,000 355,000 451,000	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412 1,704,118 405,636	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000 (704,118) (50,636) 451,000
R O J E C T P L	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs Land Assembly Other Contingency Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing Education Facilities	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000 1,000,000 355,000 451,000 \$ 7,501,000 31,785,702 18,771,094	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412 1,704,118 405,636 \$ 6,331,911 3,909,481 2,783,327	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000 (704,118) (50,636) 451,000 - \$ 1,169,089 27,876,221 15,987,767
R O J E C T P L A	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs Land Assembly Other Contingency Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing Education Facilities Financing Costs	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000 1,000,000 355,000 451,000 \$ 7,501,000 31,785,702 18,771,094 2,280,000	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412 1,704,118 405,636 \$ 6,331,911 3,909,481 2,783,327 6,297,088	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000 (704,118) (50,636) 451,000 - \$ 1,169,089 27,876,221 15,987,767 (4,017,088)
R O J E C T P L	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs Land Assembly Other Contingency Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing Education Facilities Financing Costs Administration Costs	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000 1,000,000 355,000 451,000 355,000 451,000 355,000 451,000 31,785,702 18,771,094 2,280,000 1,240,000 1,240,000	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412 1,704,118 405,636 \$ 6,331,911 3,909,481 2,783,327 6,297,088 1,146,650	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000 (704,118) (50,636) 451,000 - \$ 1,169,089 27,876,221 15,987,767
R O J E C T P L A	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs Land Assembly Other Contingency Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing Education Facilities Financing Costs	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000 1,000,000 355,000 451,000 \$ 7,501,000 31,785,702 18,771,094 2,280,000	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412 1,704,118 405,636 \$ 6,331,911 3,909,481 2,783,327 6,297,088 1,146,650 95,000	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000 (704,118) (50,636) 451,000 - \$ 1,169,089 27,876,221 15,987,767 (4,017,088) 93,350 -
R O J E C T P L A	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs Land Assembly Other Contingency Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing Education Facilities Financing Costs Administration Costs Creation Costs Total Project Plan	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000 1,000,000 355,000 451,000 355,000 451,000 31,785,702 18,771,094 2,280,000 1,240,000 95,000 \$ 61,672,796	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412 1,704,118 405,636 \$ 6,331,911 3,909,481 2,783,327 6,297,088 1,146,650 95,000 \$ 20,563,457	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000 (704,118) (50,636) 451,000 - \$ 1,169,089 27,876,221 15,987,767 (4,017,088) 93,350 - \$ 41,109,339
R O J E C T P L A	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs Land Assembly Other Contingency Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing Education Facilities Financing Costs Administration Costs Creation Costs Total Project Plan Additional Financial Data	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000 1,000,000 355,000 451,000 \$ 7,501,000 31,785,702 18,771,094 2,280,000 1,240,000 95,000 \$ 61,672,796	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412 1,704,118 405,636 \$ 6,331,911 3,909,481 2,783,327 6,297,088 1,146,650 95,000 \$ 20,563,457 2009 Projection	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000 (704,118) (50,636) 451,000 - \$ 1,169,089 27,876,221 15,987,767 (4,017,088) 93,350 - \$ 41,109,339
R O J E C T P L A	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs Land Assembly Other Contingency Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing Education Facilities Financing Costs Administration Costs Creation Costs Total Project Plan <u>Additional Financial Data</u>	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000 1,000,000 355,000 451,000 355,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 61,672,796	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412 1,704,118 405,636 \$ 6,331,911 3,909,481 2,783,327 6,297,088 1,146,650 95,000 \$ 20,563,457 2009 Projection \$ 308,650	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000 (704,118) (50,636) 451,000 - \$ 1,169,089 27,876,221 15,987,767 (4,017,088) 93,350 - \$ 41,109,339 FY2010 Budget \$ 211,547
R O J E C T P L A N	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs Land Assembly Other Contingency Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing Education Facilities Financing Costs Administration Costs Creation Costs Total Project Plan <u>Additional Financial Data</u> Debt Service Principal	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000 1,000,000 355,000 451,000 355,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 61,672,796 \$ 308,650 \$ 200,000	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412 1,704,118 405,636 \$ 6,331,911 3,909,481 2,783,327 6,297,088 1,146,650 95,000 \$ 20,563,457 2009 Projection \$ 308,650 \$ 200,000	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000 (704,118) (50,636) 451,000 - \$ 1,169,089 27,876,221 15,987,767 (4,017,088) 93,350 - \$ 41,109,339 FY2010 Budget \$ 211,547 \$ 110,000
R O J E C T P L A	Capital Projects: Water Sewer Drainage Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs Land Assembly Other Contingency Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing Education Facilities Financing Costs Administration Costs Creation Costs Total Project Plan <u>Additional Financial Data</u>	\$ 1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000 1,000,000 355,000 451,000 355,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 7,501,000 \$ 61,672,796 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ </td <td>(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412 1,704,118 405,636 \$ 6,331,911 3,909,481 2,783,327 6,297,088 1,146,650 95,000 \$ 20,563,457 2009 Projection \$ 308,650 \$ 200,000</td> <td>\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000 (704,118) (50,636) 451,000 - \$ 1,169,089 27,876,221 15,987,767 (4,017,088) 93,350 - \$ 41,109,339 FY2010 Budget \$ 211,547</td>	(to FY08) \$ 166,228 2,513,984 1,135,533 406,412 1,704,118 405,636 \$ 6,331,911 3,909,481 2,783,327 6,297,088 1,146,650 95,000 \$ 20,563,457 2009 Projection \$ 308,650 \$ 200,000	\$ 918,772 1,026,016 (715,533) 43,588 200,000 (704,118) (50,636) 451,000 - \$ 1,169,089 27,876,221 15,987,767 (4,017,088) 93,350 - \$ 41,109,339 FY2010 Budget \$ 211,547

2,210,000

5,778,769

-

\$

<u>s</u>

S

 Bank Loan (paid off in FY08)
 \$

 Developer Agreement
 \$

 Other (City of Hou Certificates of Obligation)
 \$

 Page 1 of 11
 \$

\$

Year End Outstanding (Principal)

Bond Debt

B

Т

1,900,000

4,631,088

•

-

2,010,000

4,988,460

- 5

-

\$

\$

\$

CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET SUMMARY FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary

Fund Name: TIRZ:

Fund Number: 7512/64

01

St. George Place Redevelopment Author

TIRZ Budget Line Items FY2009 Budget 2009 Projection FY2010 Budget Available Resources **Beginning Fund Balance Restricted Funds - Capital Projects** \$ \$ S Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing \$ \$ **Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve** \$ 285,403 \$ 285,403 285,403 \$ **Unrestricted Fund Balance** \$ 552,706 \$ 1,306,981 \$ 1,115,922 Total Beginning Fund Balance \$ 838.109 S. 1,592,384 \$ 1.401.325 **TIRZ** Revenue City \$ 1,160,324 1.273.190 \$ S 1,193,025 ISD \$ 1,624,466 \$ 998,092 \$ 985,685 County \$ S \$ **Community College** <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> **Total Revenues** S 2,784,790 \$ 2,271,283 S 2,178,710 **Bond Proceeds** \$ \$ \$ Loan Proceeds \$ \$ \$ Grant Proceeds \$ \$ \$ Other S 20,600 \$ 64,635 \$ 11,197 Total Available Resources S 3,643,499 S 3,928,302 3,591,232 \$ Fund Transfers Affordable Housing City of Houston \$ 386,775 \$ 424,397 \$ 397,675 \$ ISD Increment to Houston 541,489 332,698 \$ \$ 328,562 Harris County \$ \$ S 299,340 ISD Education Set-Aside \$ 744,201 \$ \$ 293,538 **Municipal Services** \$ \$ \$ Adminstration Fee to General Fund COH Admin Fee (5%) S 58,016 \$ 63,660 \$ 59,651 Harris County Admin \$ \$ **ISD** Admin \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 Total Fund Transfers S 1,755,481 S 1,145,094 \$ 1,104,426 \$ 1,888,018 2,783,208 2,486,806 **Funds Available for Projects** \$ \$ Project Costs 2. Sin Administrative Staff S S S 11,000 11,002 11.000 \$ \$ Administrative Consultant \$ 7,000 S 7,000 \$ 10,715 Legal \$ 24.600 29.500 S S 29,665 Accounting/ Audit \$ 43,586 Program / Project Consulting \$ 43,600 \$ 43,586 \$ Administrative Operating Expense \$ 14,725 \$ 14,845 \$ 16,184 161,000 400,000 **Capital Expenditures** \$ \$ 173,111 \$ \$ \$ S Developer/ Project reimbursements **Debt Service** Ŝ 200,000 200,000 110,000 \$ \$ Principal \$ 108,650 \$ 101,547 \$ 108,650 Interest \$ 790,309 357,372 Other debt items \$ \$ 570.575 S 1.381.883 S 1.076.189 **Total Project Costs** S 2,180,615 **Total Budget** S 2,326,056 \$ 2,526,977 \$ S A 1,317,443 **S**.... 1.401.325 1.410,617 Resources Less Transfer and Expenses S. **Planned Ending Fund Balance: Restricted Funds - Capital Projects** \$ \$ \$ Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing \$ S S \$ 285,403 \$ 285,403 S 285,403 **Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve** \$ 1,032,040 \$ 1,115,922 \$ 1.125.214 Unrestricted Fund Balance

CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary St. George Place Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 01 Fund Number: 7512/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	Τ	FY2009 Budget		2009 Projection	Τ	FY2010 Budget		
	RESOURCES							
	T		Т		Τ			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$	285,403	\$	285,403	\$	285,403		
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$	552,706	\$	1,306,981	\$	1,115,922		
Beginning Fund Balance	\$	838,109	\$	1,592,384	\$	1,401,325		
City tax revenue	\$	1,160,324	\$	1,273,190	\$	1,193,025		
ISD tax revenue	\$	1,624,466	\$	998,092	\$	985,685		
County tax revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
Community College tax revenue	\$	-	\$	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	\$	-		
Incremental property tax revenue	\$	2,784,790	\$	2,271,283	\$	2,178,710		
COH TIRZ Interest			\$	62,058	\$	5,172		
Miscellaneous revenu e	\$		\$	62,058	\$	5,172		
Interest Income	\$	20,600	\$	2,577	\$	6,026		
Other Interest Income	\$	20,600	\$	2,577	\$	6,026		
Developer Advances	\$	and an thugh II adaption of dire in Franch Richten o	\$	λοι - , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	\$	n faan - Marinee waard dara ee talaaddad aad yr 16 5. -		
Grant Proceeds	\$	an deter se tanta a se esta se a se a se esta se a se esta se e	\$	tana anaka ka tatifi a tinya kakatan •	\$			
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$	n a mananga atang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang	\$		\$	an ar an an an an tractar such as an tracket the second second second second second second second second second		
Proceeds from bank loan	\$	1997 - 19	\$	n a tha bada an ann a' gu a tha ann an an ann an a' an ann an a' an ann an	\$			
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$	3,643,499	\$	3,928,302	\$	3,591,232		

CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary Fund Name:

TIRZ:

01 Fund Number: 7512/64

St. George Place Redevelopment Authority

FY2009 Budget **TIRZ Budget Line Items** 2009 Projection FY2010 Budget EXPENSES \$ 9,200 \$ Accounting 9,365 9,200 \$ Administration Consultant \$ 11,000 \$ 11,002 11,000 \$ **Adminstration Salaries & Benefits** 3,900 Annual Financial Reports preparation \$ 3,900 \$ 3,900 \$ Auditor \$ 8,000 \$ 12,900 12,900 \$ Bond Paying Agent \$ 2,250 \$ 2,310 \$ 2,310 **Financial Advisor** \$ 3,500 \$ 3,500 \$ 3,500 Insurance \$ 1,600 \$ 1,960 \$ 2,000 Office Expenses \$ 8,000 \$ 6,813 8,000 \$ **Property Account Consultant** \$ 2,875 \$ \$ 2,874 2,874 Investment maintenance fee \$ 888 1,000 **TIRZ Administration and Overhead** \$ 50,325 \$ 55,512 56,684 \$ 7,000 10,715 7,000 Legal \$ \$ \$ **Zoning Administration** <u>\$</u> 43,586 43,586 43,600 \$ **Program and Project Consultants** <u>50.600</u> 54.301 50.586 Management consulting services Ś 100,925 109,813 \$ 107,270 S Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) 161,000 173,111 400,000 \$ **TIRZ Capital Expenditures** \$ \$ 161,000 Ś 173,111 400,000 \$ \$ **Developer / Project Reimbursements** Ś \$ \$ **Bond Debt Service** Principal - Infrastructure \$ 200,000 200,000 \$ 110,000 \$ Interest - Infrastructure \$ 108,650 108,650 101,547 S \$ Loan debt service Principal \$ Interest \$ City of Houston CO \$ 790,309 357,372 \$ \$ System debt service \$ 308.650 \$ 1,098,959 \$ 568,919 **TOTAL PROJECT COSTS** 570,575 \$ 1,381,883 \$ 1,076,189 \$ Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities * \$ 744,201 \$ 299,340 \$ 293,538 Adminstration Fees: \$ \$ 59,651 58,016 \$ 63,660 City County \$ \$ \$ ISD \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 \$ 25,000 Affordable Housing: City \$ 386,775 \$ 424,397 \$ 397.675 332,698 ISD to City of Houston * \$ 541,489 \$ \$ 328,562 Transfer to Harris County \$ S \$ Municipal Services (Payable to COH) \$ <u>\$</u> **Total Transfers** \$ 1.755.481 1,145,094 1,104,426 S \$ **Total Budget** \$ 2,326,056 \$ 2,526,977 2,180,615 \$ **RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects** \$ \$ \$ **RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing** \$ \$ \$ **RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service** \$ 285,403 \$ 285,403 \$ 285,403 UNRESTRICTED Funds <u>\$</u> 1,032,040 <u>\$</u> 1,115,922 <u>\$</u> 1,125,214 **Total Ending Fund Balance** \$ 1,317,443 \$ 1,401,325 Ś 1,410,617 **Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance** 3,928,302 \$ 3,643,499 \$ 3,591,232 \$

* FY09 budget includes TY06 & TY07 shortfall due to tax rate compression (House Bill 1).

Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee

2009 Projections based on payments from City and ISD, County is from TY08 HCAD values on 5/23/09 2010 Budget based on forecast derived from TY09 Preliminary HCAD values on 5/23/09

Notes:

2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ No. 01 - St. George Place Redevelopment Authority CIP by Project

					the shelf in	FY Planned	Appropriation	ns (\$ Thousar	d s)		a segur
Council District	CIP No.	Project	Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014	Cumulative Total (To Date)
С	T-0101	Intersection Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ 128,111	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$-	-	128,111
С	T-0102	Nonconforming Use Buffer Wall	\$ 39,725	\$-	\$-	\$ 156,113	\$-	\$-	\$ -	156,113	195,837
С	T-0103	McCulloch Circle/Fairdale Intersection Improvement	\$ -	\$-	\$-	\$ 287,500	\$-	\$-	\$-	287,500	287,500
С	T-0104	Park Noise Control	\$ 3,045	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	-	3,045
с	T-0105	Neighborhood Traffic Plan	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ 400,000	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	400,000	445,000
X XA			42,770	173,111	400,000	443,613	-	-	-	843,613	1,059,493

2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ No. 01 - St. George Place Redevelopment Authority CIP by Sources of Funds

				EY Planned /	Appropriations (\$	Thousands)			
Source of Funds	Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ funds	42,770	173,111	400,000	443,613	-	-	-	843,613	1,059,493
Revenue bond proceeds		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Proceeds from bank loan		-	-	-		-	·	_	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	- -			-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Grants	-			-		-		-	-
Other		-	-	•	-		-	-	-
Project Total	42,770	173,111	400,000	443,613				843,613	1,059,493

Project	t:	Intersection Re	construction			City Cour	ncil District	Key Map:	491			
						Location:	с	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-0	101
						Served:	С	Neighborhoo	d:	1		
Descri	ption:		ocated at the inter					Operating and	 Maintenance C	osts: (\$ Thou	sands)	<u></u>
			Circle. The projec				2010	fx	2012	2013	2014	Total
		ì	llow for an accele of McCulloch Circl		vvest	Personnei						\$-
				ς,		Supplies					-	s -
Justifi	cation:	The purpose of	this intersection in	mprovement is	to mitigate	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$ -
			cidents of traffic p		upport the	Capital Outlay					ana (a na - antara - ana - an A	\$-
		safety and welfa	are of the commun	nity at large.		Total	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$.	- \$ -	\$ -
						FTES	+		+	+		
		****				. <u></u>			-4			<u></u>
							Fiscal Y	ear Planned	I Expenses			
F	Project	Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Pł	nase				+			+	+		
1	Planning			an a su a suite su su anna an a	nanga pang mangang sa tangganan panan na pang mang mang pang pang pang pang pang pang pang p	e and an an a star of the second s					\$ -	\$
2	Acquisiti	and the second second second second second second	****			+	+				\$ -	
3	Design			21,000	18,111						\$-	\$ 18,111
4	Constru	ction		140,000	110,000						\$ -	\$ 110,000
5	Equipme	ent				1					\$-	\$
6	Close-O)ut	a kan a manangan kan kan na kan na manangan ka								\$-	\$
7	Other										\$ -	\$
						1					\$-	\$
											\$-	\$
				New Control of Contro							\$ -	\$
											\$-	\$
	Oth	ner Sub-Total:	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	- \$ -	\$
	Total A	llocations	\$ -	\$ 161,000	\$ 128,111	1 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ 128,11
<u> </u>	Source	e of Funds		<u> </u>	1	T	1		T	I	<u> </u>	
TIRZ	Incremer	nt Revenue		161,000	128,11	1	•	-			\$	- \$ 128,11
E to the second second		nt Bond Funds									\$	- \$
Grant	t Funds	angan ngan ngan ganaggan ann, ca cara agarg ag	a reacy want has a set of a set of the set of								\$	- \$
	Tota	I Funds	\$ -	\$ 161,000	\$ 128,11	1 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$ 128,11

Project:	Nonconforming	Use Buffer Wal	1		City Cou	ncil District	Key Map:	491					
					Location:	С	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-0102		102	
-					Served:	с	Neighborhoo	d:	•				
		cated on the soul				(Operating and	Maintenance (Costs: (\$ Thou	sands)			
		cCulloch Circle.				2010	2011	2012	2013	Ţ	2014	Total	
		use buffer wall be	tween comme	rcial and	Personnel	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						\$	
	residential uses.	,			Supplies						•	\$ -	
Justification:	The justification	is the lack of red	evelopment du	e to unsightly	Svcs. & Chos.							• \$ -	
	legal nonconforr	ming commercial	uses operating	in the south	Capital Outlay							φ \$-	
		block of McCullo			Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	- \$		<u> </u>	
excelerate construction of residential redevelopment by screening nonconforming uses.								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		<u> </u>		
	screening nonco		FTEs										
						Fiscal Ye	ear Plannec	I Expenses					
Project	Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY	10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Dł	nase	+			+		+					(,	
			······································									<i>~</i>	
1 Planning 2 Acquisiti	and the second		n (\$	-	\$	
3 Design	UN	518	-			20,363				\$	20,363	\$ 20,881	
4 Constru		······································								\$			
		39,207	-			135,750	I			\$	135,750	\$ 174,957 c	
5 Equipme 6 Close-O		. The second state of the	-							\$	-	\$	
	ul									\$	· · · · •	\$	
7 Other										\$	-	\$	
										\$	•	\$	
										\$	-	\$	
Maria		· · · · ·								\$	•	\$	
										\$	-	\$	
Oth	er Sub-Total:	-	-		•	-	-	-	-	- \$		\$	
Total A	llocations	\$ 39,725	\$-	\$	- \$	- \$ 156,113	3 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	156,113	\$ 195,837	
Source	of Funds	1	1	1	<u> </u>	1							
TIRZ Incremen		39,725	-	<u> </u>	-	- 156,113	3	-	-	- \$	156,113	\$ 195,83	
TIRZ Incremen	the second second second second second second				-					\$	• • • • • • • • • • •	\$	
Grant Funds									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$	-	\$	
Tota	l Funds	\$ 39,725	; \$ -	\$	- \$	- \$ 156,113	3 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	156,113	\$ 195,83	

Project:	McCulloch Circ	le/Fairdale Inters	section Improv	vement	City Cou	ncil District	K	(ey Map:	491					
					Location:	С	0	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:		T-0'	103	
					Served:	С	N	Neighborhoo	d:					
Description:		uld reopen McCull					Op	perating and	Maintenance (Costs: (\$ Thou	sands)		
		nned. It would en e-sac and reopen			Personnel	2010		<u>2011</u>	2012	2013		2014	\$	Total
					Supplies								\$	-
Justification:	•	for this project is		ess to 5529	Svcs. & Chgs.								\$	-
		§ 5534 McCulloch development purp		nerties are	Capital Outlay								\$	-
		development purp			Total	\$	-	\$-	\$	\$	- \$	*	\$	
	cul-de-sac.				FTEs									-
					-	Fiscal	Yea	r Planned	Expenses					
Project	Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011		2012	2013	2014	F١	(10 - FY14 Total		nulative Total o Date)
P	hase													
1 Plannin	9 · · · · · · · · ·		a a sa an		ann a chuirte an ann an		1	anta panana ana aka aka na ata a			\$	-	\$	•
2 Acquisi	tion										\$	-	\$	-
3 Design		 Provide and a second secon second second sec	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			37	,500				\$	37,500	\$	37,500
4 Constru	uction		and an Adam Malack Confliction and a failure, it and			250	,000				\$	250,000	\$	250,000
5 Equipm	ent	and a second	The second seco second second sec								\$	-	\$	-
6 Close-0	Dut	1 EL TEL DU T									\$	-	\$	
7 Other											\$	-	\$	
								,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			\$	•	\$	•
на – ми та – .	an an in her in the second	an er forman (. maar de maar de la maar de ma				1					\$	-	\$	
				······							\$	-	\$	
		17 The Point Children Print, of States International Inter									\$	-	\$	
Ot	her Sub-Total:		-		-	-1	- 1		-	-	- \$	-	\$	
		<u>_</u>		4									4	
Total /	Allocations	\$-	\$-	\$	- \$	- \$ 287	,500	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	287,500	\$	287,500
Sourc	e of Funds		T	T			1						_	
TIRZ Increme	nt Revenue	-	-		-	- 287	,500		-	•	- \$	287,500	\$	287,500
and the second se	nt Bond Funds										\$	-	\$	
Grant Funds	nna companya mangananan <mark>mangananan ka</mark> rakanan kara d							Navio dia con fragmitti canto e di Antoine (c'occes			\$	• •	\$	
	al Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$	- \$	- \$ 287	7,500		- \$	- \$	- \$	287,500	+	287,500

roject:	Park Noise	Control	ł			City Cour	cil District	Key Map:	491			
						Location:	С	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-0	104
	К _{ар} <u>—</u> чаланын кылыманданын кыргызда	an a				Served:	С	Neighborhoo	od:			
escript	ion: AT&T Vaul	generat	es excessive s	sound.			.	Operating and	Maintenance (Costs: (\$ Thou	sands)	
	and derive						2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
						Personnel	nen, og en skolene skolener i sereret i	an a shara a she she kara ka sa				\$-
						Supplies					-	\$-
lustifica	tion: Working w	th AT&T	to resolve the	issue.		Svcs. & Chgs.						\$ -
						Capital Outlay						\$ -
						Total	\$	- \$ -	. \$.	- \$	- \$ -	\$ -
	a de la companya de la					FTEs	† *		1			-
		and an and a second second of second second	······································									<u></u>
							Fiscal Y	'ear Planned	l Expenses			
Pr	oject Allocatio	n E	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase						1			-		
1 F	Planning		3,045		1997 - 199						\$ -	\$ 3,045
	cquisition	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	0,0.0	ang							\$ -	\$
	Design	·····									\$ -	\$
e de la secolo de	Construction	····		1999 S. 1997 S. 1997 S. 1997 S. 1998 S. 1997 S.							\$ -	\$
5 E	Equipment										\$-	\$
6 0	Close-Out		for an								\$ -	\$
7 (Other			teneral at a property of the state of the st							\$-	\$
an standard y	, i go in construction (Construction against	····· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		an a							\$-	\$
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									\$ -	\$
											\$ -	\$
				1			-				\$-	\$
	Other Sub-Tot	al:	-	-	1	-1	-	-	-	-	- \$ -	\$
						·····						
T	otal Allocation	5	\$ 3,045	\$-	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	\$ 3,04
S	Source of Fund	5										
	crement Revenue	Ι	3,045	-		-	-	-	-	-	- \$	\$ 3,04
	crement Bond Fur	ds									\$	• \$
Grant F	Funds		والمهرة ورسية الاستريبي والمترومين مر			******			nyanan karang sang sang sang sang sang sang sang s		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- \$
	Total Funds	+	\$ 3,045	\$ -	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$ 3,04

Project:	Neighborhood	Traffic Plan			City Coun	cil District	Key Map:	491					
					Location:	С	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:		T-0*	105	
					Served:	С	Neighborhoo	od:					
Description:	A Neighborhood	Traffic Plan (NTF) is being com	pleted in FY			Operating and	Maintenance	Costs: (\$ Thou	sands)			
		s are being set as				2010	2011	2012	2013		2014	Total	
		ndations from the			Personnel	er anden van de neerstelen van de see	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	to go of an interview of the second	s∎r r r r r m		· · · · ·	S	
		ude recommenda Igo and other neig			Supplies							*	
Justification:		ad multiple traffic	-		Svcs. & Chgs.				1				
		ementary school and a continuing increase in cut-thro										\$	
		or impetus for the		Capital Outlay				1			\$		
		ne intersection of l			Total	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-	\$	
	Circle while beir	ng walked to scho	ol by his mothe	er.	FTEs								
						Fiscal Y	'ear Planned	d Expenses					
Project	Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014		l0 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
P	hase				1								
1 Plannin	stream and the stream stream stream and	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		45,000	······································	and graphical and the first statements of			-	\$	-	\$ 45,00	
2 Acquisi	The second second second		1.11. ((0,000						\$	· · · -	s	
3 Design	a an		ang ka manang kanang							\$	-	\$	
4 Constru	iction		1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.		400,000					\$	400,000	\$ 400,00	
5 Equipm	ent					1				\$	· · · · ·	\$	
6 Close-C			.						1 1 1	\$	-	s	
7 Other		. Experience of the second sec				+				\$	•	\$	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1	+				\$		\$	
	and an and the second second	-				+				S	-	s	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					1				S	-	S	
										\$	_	S	
Ot	her Sub-Total:		-		-	1	-	-	-1	- \$		\$	
Total A	Allocations	\$ -	\$-	\$ 45,000	\$ 400,000	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	400,000	\$ 445,00	
				I		4	L	_		<u>I</u>		4	
	e of Funds											<u></u>	
TIRZ Increme	and the second second second second second	-	-	45,000	400,000		-	-	-	- \$	400,000	\$ 445,00	
TIRZ Increme Grant Funds	nt Bond Funds									\$ \$	•	\$ \$	
	al Funds	\$	\$ -	\$ 45,00	0 \$ 400,000		- \$	- S	- \$	- \$	400,000	\$ 445,00	

r	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION	1	RCA #	1		
SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Yea	r 2010 Operating Budget for	Category #	Page	Agenda	tem#		
the City Park Redevelopment Auth			1 of 1	10			
Reinvestment Zone Number Twelv			_	<u>~1</u>	14-7		
FROM: (Department or other point of		Origination D)ate	Agenda	Date		
Michelle Mitchell, Director	<u>origing.</u>	June 29, 200		Agenua	Date		
Finance Department				HIN	3 0 2009		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Distr	icts affected:				
		Council Districts affected: JUL 0 8 2009 $A \leftarrow B$					
1 Martulle Mit	- 6.01						
For additional information contact:		Date and ide	ntification of p	rior author	rizina		
Julia Gee	Phone: (713) 837-7828	Council Actio			nzing		
Andrea Roberts	Phone: (713) 837-9076	1	571, 06/25/08				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		L			·····		
City Council approves an ordin	ance to approve the Fiscal	Vear 2010	Operating B	udaet for	City Park		
Redevelopment Authority (Tax Incr			Operating Di	uuyet ioi	City Faik		
Amount of Funding: No Funding F	Required		Finance Bud	get:			
	eneral Fund [] Grant Fund Other (Specify)	d []En	terprise Fund		<u></u>		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			<u> </u>		<u></u>		
The administration has undertaker	n a comprehensive review of p	proposed FY 2	2010 TIRZ bu	idgets. Ti	he Finance		
Department recommends approva	al of the Fiscal Year 2010 o	perating budg	jet for City F	Park Rede	evelopment		
Authority (TIRZ Number Twelve).							
• Total operating budget for \$538,173 for project costs.	FY2010 is \$756,363, which inc	cludes \$218,1	90 for require	d fund tra	insfers and		
to remain in line with equivant redevelopment activities of	de \$15,800 for administration a alent City costs. The Zone aut the TIRZ. The Zone must a Costs in the budget of the lesse	hority has a th dvise the Dire	nird-party adm actor of any b	ninistrator budget am	to manage endments.		
approval.							
 The projects identified in th reimbursement payments. 	e project plan have been com	pleted. The T	IRZ continues	s to make	developer		
	reimbursement to the develop sultants, and Zone board to ursement.						
Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY10	Operating Budget						
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior As	,						
Deboran Michbee, Seniol As	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION	<u> </u>				
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other A	Authorization	:			
	Indity						

V

CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE FOR TIRZ ADMINSTRATORS		Fund Summary Fund Name: TIRZ: Fund Number:	•=
Base Year:	<u></u>	1998	
Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	2,410,450	
Projected Taxable Value (TY2009):	\$	43,692,114	
Current Taxable Value (TY2008):	\$	42,218,827	
Acres:		91.71	
Administrator (Contact):	Econom	ic Development Division	
Contact Number:		713-837-7828	

Zone Purpose:

The purpose of the zone is to advance a mixed use development project by providing a funding mechanism for the construction of a major thorough fare called East T.C. Jester Boulevard, resonstruction of the 18th Street and 20th Street intersection, reconstruction of Bevis Street, park facilities, and a portion of the City of Houston hike and bike trail.

Accomplishments in FY09 (Projects Underway) In fiscal year 2009, the City Park TIRZ accomp • The TIRZ made its annual developer reimber • The TIRZ made its annual developer reimber • The TIRZ made its annual developer reimber	olished:	rment.			1.4	
•				lative Expenses		
		Total Plan	r	(to FY08)	r	Variance
Capital Projects:	e				le l	
East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction	\$	3,685,000	\$	4,647,583	\$	(962,58
East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction Area Beautification Park Facilities	\$	3,685,000 1,510,000		4,647,583 1,233,229	\$	(962,58 276,77
East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction Area Beautification Park Facilities Enfironmental Assessment	S	3,685,000 1,510,000 75,000		4,647,583	\$	(962,58 276,77 (200,20
East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction Area Beautification Park Facilities	S	3,685,000 1,510,000		4,647,583 1,233,229	\$	(962,5) 276,7
East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction Area Beautification Park Facilities Enfironmental Assessment Hike & Bike Trail	\$ \$	3,685,000 1,510,000 75,000		4,647,583 1,233,229	\$ \$	(962,53 276,7 (200,20 100,00
East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction Area Beautification Park Facilities Enfironmental Assessment		3,685,000 1,510,000 75,000 100,000	<u>s</u>	4,647,583 1,233,229 275,201		(962,5) 276,7 (200,2)
East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction Area Beautification Park Facilities Enfironmental Assessment Hike & Bike Trail Total Capital Projects		3,685,000 1,510,000 75,000 100,000	<u>s</u>	4,647,583 1,233,229 275,201		(962,5 276,7 (200,2 100,0
East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction Area Beautification Park Facilities Enfironmental Assessment Hike & Bike Trail Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing		3,685,000 1,510,000 75,000 100,000 5,370,000	<u>s</u>	4,647,583 1,233,229 275,201 - 6,156,013		(962,5 276,7 (200,2 100,0 (786,0
East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction Area Beautification Park Facilities Enfironmental Assessment Hike & Bike Trail Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing Education Facilities		3,685,000 1,510,000 75,000 100,000 5,370,000 - 7,996,366	<u>s</u>	4,647,583 1,233,229 275,201 - 6,156,013		(962,5 276,7 (200,2 100,0 (786,0 6,391,43
East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction Area Beautification Park Facilities Enfironmental Assessment Hike & Bike Trail Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing Education Facilities Financing Costs		3,685,000 1,510,000 75,000 100,000 5,370,000 - 7,996,366 2,937,350	\$ \$	4,647,583 1,233,229 275,201 - 6,156,013 - 1,604,933	\$	(962,5 276,7 (200,2 100,0 (786,0 6,391,4 2,937,3:

	Additional Financial Data	Seat 1.	FY2009 Budget		2009 Projection	; · · · · · ·	FY2010 Budget
	Debt Service	S	299,373	\$	299,373	\$	299,373
	Principal	\$	260,690	S	260,690	S	272,994
D	Interest	S	38,683	\$	38,683	\$	26,379
E		B	alance as of 6/30/08		Balance as of 6/30/09		Balance as of 6/30/10
B	Year End Outstanding (Principal)	<u></u>					
т	Bond Debt						
-	Bank Loan	5	819,563	\$	558,873	S	285,879
	Developer Agreement	S	5,245,762	S	4,985,072	\$	4,712,078
	Other	1		\$	-	\$	•

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET SUMMARY FOR TIRZ ADMINSTRATORS

Fund Summary	
Fund Name:	City Park Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ	12
Fund Number:	7560/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY200	9 Budget	2009	Projection	FY2	010 Budget
Available Resources						
Beginning Fund Balance						
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$		\$	-	\$	
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$	405,914	\$	415.803	\$	292,15
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$	405,914	\$	415,803	\$	292,15
TIRZ Revenue						
City	\$	246,558	\$	229,092	\$	261.57
ISD	\$	568,874	\$	403.203	\$	403,200
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
Community College	\$	د. الارتباط می از این از این از این از این	<u>\$</u>		\$	
Total Revenues	\$	815,432	\$	632,294	\$	664,780
Bond Proceeds	\$		\$	-	\$	······································
Loan Proceeds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
Grant Proceeds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
Other	\$	-	\$	7,588	\$	1,888
Total Available Resources	\$	1,221,346	\$	1,055,685	\$	958,819
Fund Transfers						
Affordable Housing						
City of Houston	\$	-	\$		\$	-
ISD Increment to Houston	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Harris County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$	344,134	\$	188,139	\$	180,111
Municipal Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	- -
Adminstration Fee to General Fund						
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$	12,328	\$	11,455	\$	13,079
Harris County Admin	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
ISD Admin	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	\$	25,000
Fotal Fund Transfers	\$	381,462	\$	224,594	\$	218,190
Funds Available for Projects	\$	839,884	\$	831,092	\$	740,629
Project Costs						
Adminstrative Staff	\$	-	\$	~	\$	
Adminstrative Consultant	\$	2,000	\$	3,454	\$	3,000
Legal	\$	3,000	\$	3,340	\$	3,000
Accounting/ Audit	\$	6.000	\$	10.600	\$	10,600
Program / Project Consulting	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Administrative Operating Expense	5	300	\$	2.174	5	2,200
Capital Expenditures	\$	-	3	-	\$	-
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$	220.000	\$	220.000	\$	220,000
Debt Service	¢	260.690	¢	200,000	<u>ሰ</u>	272.004
Principal Interest	\$ \$	1	\$ e	260,690	\$ ¢	272,994
Other debt items	5 S	38.683	\$ ¢	38,683	\$ ¢	26,379
Fotal Project Costs	<u>\$</u>	530,673	<u>\$</u>	538,941	<u>\$</u> \$	538,173
fotal Project Costs	<u> </u>	912,135	<u>s</u>		<u>s</u>	756,363
Resources Less Transfer and Expenses	<u> </u>	309,211	<u> </u>		\$	202,456
Planned Ending Fund Balance:	-47		~~~~~			204,700
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$	_	\$	_	\$	
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$	_	\$		\$	-
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$		» Տ		\$	-
Reserved rundy Trond Reperts	\$	309,211		292,151	<u> </u>	202,456

CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL FOR TIRZ ADMINSTRATORS

FY2009 Budget 2009 Projection FY2010 Budget **TIRZ Budget Line Items** RESOURCES **RESTRICTED** Funds - Capital Projects \$ \$ \$ _ **RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing** \$ \$ \$ -_ **RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service** \$ \$ \$ UNRESTRICTED Funds \$ 405,914 || \$ 415,803 \$ 292,151 **Beginning Fund Balance** \$ 405,914 \$ 415,803 \$ 292,151 \$ City tax revenue 246,558 \$ 229,092 \$ 261,577 ISD tax revenue \$ 568,874 \$ 403,203 403,203 \$ County tax revenue \$ \$ Community College tax revenue \$ \$ \$ Incremental property tax revenue \$ 815,432 \$ 664,780 632,294 \$ COH TIRZ Interest \$ 7.588 \$ 632 **Miscellaneous revenue** \$ \$ 7.588 \$ 632 \$ 1,256 Interest Income \$ \$ Other Interest Income \$ \$ \$ 1,256 . \$ \$ \$ **Developer Advances** . **Grant Proceeds** \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ Special assessment bond proceeds \$ Proceeds from bank loan \$ \$ \$ TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES \$ 1,221,346 \$ 1,055,685 \$ 958,819

CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL FOR TIRZ ADMINSTRATORS

TIRZ Budget Line Items	F	Y2009 Budget	2	009 Projection	T	FY2010 Budget
	PENSE					
Accounting	\$	600	\$	1,100	\$	1,100
Administration Consultant	\$	2,000	11	3,454	\$	3,000
Administration Solaries & Benefits	\$	2,000	¢	0,404	6	3,000
Auditor	\$	5,400	\$	9,500	\$	9,500
Insurance	μΨ.	5,400	¢	2,000	\$	2,000
Office Expenses	\$	300	\$	174	¢	2,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	s s	8,300		16,228	\$	15,800
	V	0,000		10,220	1	15,000
Engineering Consultants	\$	-				
Legal	\$	3,000	\$	3,340	\$	3,000
Construction Audit						
Project/Program Management	\$	~				
Program and Project Consultants	\$	3,000	\$	3,340	\$	3,000
Management consulting services	\$	11,300	\$	19,568	\$	18,800
Capital Expanditures (See CIP Schedule)	۰ ۴		¢		6	
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ \$	-	<u>\$</u>		<u>\$</u> \$	
Ticz Capital Expenditures	•	-	3	-	3	-
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$	220,000	\$	220.000	\$	220,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$	220,000	\$	220,000	\$	220,000
Bond Debt Service						
Principal - Infrastructure	6		•		æ	
	\$	-	\$	-	\$	**
Interest - Infrastructure	\$	~	\$	-	\$	-
Loan debt service		000.000		000 000		070.004
Principal	\$	260,690	\$	260,690	\$	272,994
Interest Other Debt Hans	\$	38,683	\$	38,683	\$	26,379
Other Debt Items						
Line of Credit Repayment	\$				æ	
Loan fees	\$	200.272	2		2	
System debt service	\$	299,373	\$	299,373	\$	299,373
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$	530,673	\$	538,941	\$	538,173
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$	344,134	\$	100 100	\$	190 111
Administration Fees:	Φ	344,134	φ	188,139	Φ	180,111
City	¢	12,328	\$	11,455	\$	13,079
County	Ψ	12,020	Ψ	11,455	φ	10,075
ISD	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	\$	25,000
Affordable Housing:	4	20,000	φ	25,000	φ	20,000
City						
ISD to City of Houston						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Transfer to Harris County						
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	¢		¢		¢	
Total Transfers	\$	381,462	<u> </u>	224,594	<u>\$</u>	218,190
	4	501,402	φ	224,004	Ψ	210,130
Total Budget	\$	912,135	\$	763,535	\$	756,363
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$		\$		\$	
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$	-	φ Ψ	-	¢ ¢	~
	1	-	¢ J	-	¢ ¢	-
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$	200 211	\$ ¢	202 151	⊅ \$	202,456
UNRESTRICTED Funds Fotal Ending Fund Balance	\$ \$	<u>309,211</u> 309,211	<u>\$</u>		⊅ \$	202,456
			•		-	
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$	1,221,346	\$	1,055,685	\$	958,819

Notes:

Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee 2009 Projections based on payments from City and ISD, County is from TY08 HCAD values on 5/23/09 2010 Budget based on forecast derived from TY09 Preliminary HCAD values on 5/23/09

May 2009

TO: Never via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		D.C.A
TO: Mayor via City Secretary SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance	to opprove the Eigenl Veer 2010	Catagon #	Dama d	RCA#
Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
the FY2010-FY2014 CIP Budget for 1				DOLAS
Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone		{		
FROM: (Department or other point		Origination D	ate	Agenda Date
Michelle Mitchell, Director		June 29, 200	9	41.11.1
Finance Department		}		JHN 3 11 70019
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Distr	icts affected:	lill a comme
h i Mi		D, I		JUL 0 8 2009
Therefle	Theall			
For additional information contact:		Date and iden	tification of p	rior authorizing
Ralph DeLeon	Phone: (713) 837-9573	Council Actio		5
Andrea Roberts	Phone: (713) 837-9076	Ord. 2009-021	3, 3/11/09	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
City Council to approve Fiscal Year	2010 Operating Budget for the Fou	irth Ward Rede	velopment Aut	hority and the FY2010-
FY2014 CIP Budget (Tax Increment F	einvestment Zone Number Fourtee	n)		·
Amount of Funding: No Funding I	Required		Finance Bud	net:
Amount of running. No running i	(equiled			901.
	General Fund [] Grant Fund Dther (Specify)	l []En	terprise Fund	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
OF CONTO EXPERIMENTON.				
The administration has undertake	en a comprehensive review o	f proposed F	Y10 TIRZ bu	idgets The Finance
Department recommends approva				
Increment Reinvestment Zone Nur				
	(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
Total Operating Budget for	FY10 is \$11,544,529, which inc	udes \$2,190,8	329 for require	ed fund transfers and
\$9,353,700 for Project Cost		,,		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
• The 2010-2014 CIP for the	Zone totals \$17,245,000. The	CIP includes	provisions for	land acquisition and
design of Bethel Missiona	ry Baptist Church, implement	ation of the I	ourth Ward	Affordable Housing
Program, and various histor				J
•				
 The FY10 Operating budge 	t includes \$8,065,000 for capita	al expenditures	s and \$183,70	00 for administration
	ust advise the Director of any b			
	ser of \$400,000 or 5% or more			
Ū	. ,			
• The budget includes a mur	icipal services payment in FY1	0 of \$315,000	to pay the G	Seneral Fund for the
incremental cost of providing		. ,		
Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY10 Op	perating Budget, and FY 2010-2	014 CIP Budge	et	
		-		
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Directo	r			
Anna Russell, City Secretar	/			
Arturo Michel, City Attorney				
Deborah McAbee, Senior As	sistant City Attorney			
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION		
inance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other A	uthorization	·
			GUIDUZAUON	•
	InclAI!			
Finance 08/29/08	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - for the second			
	1			
	V			

1

	CITY OF HOUSTON FINANCE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE		Fund Summary Fund Name: TIRZ: Fund Number:	Fourth Ward Redevelopmer 14 7562/64	nt Authority
P R O F I L E	Base Year: Base Year Taxable Value: Projected Taxable Value (TY2009): Current Taxable Value (TY2008): Acres: Administrator (Contact): Contact Number:	\$ \$ \$	1999 34,286,680 287,044,236 272,266,710 157.67 acres Vanessa J. Sampson 713-526-7577		
	Zone Purpose: To facilitate the revitalization of the Historic Fourth commercial development. The Project Plan includes	historic pre	servation and enhancement	t of historical corridors; facilitating	, ,, ,,
N A R	income/affordable and market rate housing units; cre Accomplishments in FY09 Goals anticipated to be accomplished in FY10 include		nic open spaces and infras	tructure improvements.	
R A T I	Installation of Phase 1 - decorative street light project Environmental remediation, design and construction o Completion of the Gregory School Project			y Parks.	
V E	Land acquisition, engineering and design of Bethel Ba Preliminary design and engineering of Crosby Street, of Cleveland, Saulnier, Victor, Mathews, Genese, Webst Development and implementation of Fourth Ward Affor housing units.	Gillette Stre er, Cook, ar	et, and Phase 1 Fourth Wa nd Sutton.		
Р			Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to FY09)	Variance
R O J E C T	Capital Projects: Public Utilities Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements Parks Historic Preservation Cultural and Public Facilities	\$	16,640,000 5,762,000 4,177,000 4,100,000 2,000,000	490,000 2,390,000 1,237,000 3,500,000	\$ 16,640,000 5,272,000 1,787,000 2,863,000 (1,500,000) -
Р	Total Capital Projects	\$	32,679,000	\$ 7,617,000	\$ 25,062,000
L A N	TIRZ Creation and Management Educational Facilities Improvements Affordable Housing Improvements		3,500,000 15,300,000 42,700,000	1,840,955 3,648,100 5,510,853	1,659,045 11,651,900 37,189,147
	Total Project Plan	\$	94,179,000	\$ 18,616,908	\$ 75,562,092
	Additional Financial Data	<i>.</i>	FY2009 Budget	FY2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
D E	Debt Service Principal Interest	\$ \$ \$	-	\$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ - \$ -
E B T	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u> Bond Debt	Ba	lance as of 6/30/08	Balance as of 6/30/09 \$	Balance as of 6/30/10 \$

Bank Loan

Other

Developer Agreement

-

1,000,000

\$

\$ \$

-

-

-

\$

1,000,000 \$ \$

\$

CITY OF HOUSTON FINANCE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET SUMMARY

Fund Summary	
Fund Name:	Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ:	14
Fund Number:	7562/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	FY2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
Available Resources			
Beginning Fund Balance			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	s -	\$ -	s -
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	5		
Restricted Funds - And, Housing Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	and the second		and a share and an
Unrestricted Fund Balance			-
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 3,911,288 \$ 3,911,288	\$ 4,551,837 \$ 4,551,837	\$ 13,655,991
	\$ 3,911,288	\$ 4,551,837	\$ 13,655,991
TIRZ Revenue			
	\$ 1,454,334	\$ 1,608,686	\$ 1,537,155
ISD 1.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2	\$ 1,831,356	\$ 1,887,848	\$ 1,892,380
County	-		
Community College			-
Total Revenues	\$ 3,285,690	\$ 3,496,534	\$ 3,429,535
Bond Proceeds	<u>s</u> -	s -	<u>s</u> -
Loan Proceeds	S -	s -	s -
Grant Proceeds	-	-	S -
Other	\$ 15,114,437	\$ 15,157,105	\$ 62,277
Total Available Resources	\$ 22,311,415	\$ 23,205,476	\$ 17,147,803
Fund Transfers			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston	\$ 407,318	\$ 536,229	\$ 512,385
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ 512,912	\$ 629,283	\$ 630,793
Harris County	\$ <u>512,712</u>	S -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 610,452	\$ 631,521	\$ 630,793
Municipal Services	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	
Administration Fee to General Fund	\$ <u>423,000</u>	3 223,000	\$ 315,000
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 72,717	\$ 80,434	\$ 76,858
Harris County Admin	<u> </u>	\$ 80,434 \$ -	\$ 76,858 \$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ - \$ 25,000
Total Fund Transfers	\$ 1,853,399	\$ 2,127,466	
Funds Available for Projects	\$ 20,458,016	\$ 21,078,009	\$ 14,956,974
Project Costs Administrative Staff	£ 112,000	\$ 96.125	f 122.000
Administrative Star	\$ 112,000 \$	\$ 96,125 \$ -	\$ 122,000 \$
Legal	Ψ		Ψ
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 15,000		\$ 90,000
	\$ 15,700		\$ 15,700
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 90,000	\$ 85,500 \$ 20.054	\$ 15,000
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 29,935 \$ 7,055,000	\$ 38,954	\$ 46,000
Capital Expenditures	\$ 7,055,000	\$ 6,712,000	\$ 8,065,000
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Debt Service		1995 - 1999 - 1997 - 199	
Principal	-	-	-
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	-
Other debt items	\$ 447,125 0 764760	\$ 447,125	<u>\$</u> -
Total Project Costs Total Budget	\$ 8,764,760 \$ 10,618,159		\$ 9,353,700 \$ 11,544,520
			\$ 11,544,529
Resources Less Transfer and Expenses	\$ 11,693,256	\$ 13,655,991	\$ 5,603,274
Planned Ending Fund Balance:	антананан каланан каланан каланан каланан калан кал		
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	-	-	-
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	S -	-	-
		m 1	a 11
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve Unrestricted Fund Balance	<u>\$</u> - <u>\$</u> 11,693,256		<u>s</u> - <u>s</u> 5,603,274

City tax revenue \$ 1.454.334 \$ 1.608.686 \$ 1.537.1 ISD tax revenue \$ 1.831.356 \$ 1.887.848 \$ 1.822.3 Community College tax revenue \$ 3.285,690 \$ 3.496,634 \$ 3.429,6 COH TIRZ Interest \$ 42,668 \$ 3.429,6 Special Preparent of Incerement (Federal Reserve Bank) \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 Miscellaneous revenue \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 5.77 Interest Income \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 5.77 Other Interest Income \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 5.77 Other Interest Income \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 5.77 Developer Advances \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Special assessment bond proceeds \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Proceeds from bank loan \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Accounting \$ 8,000 \$ 7.200 \$ 8,00 \$ - \$ - Accounting \$ 112,000 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Accounting			2009 Budget	FY2	009 Projection	FY2010 Budget		
RESTRICTED Funds - Morable Service \$. \$. \$. \$. \$. \$. \$. 3 . \$. 3 . \$. 3 . \$. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 13 . 3 . 13 . 13 . 13 . 13 . 13 . 13 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . </th <th>RESC</th> <th>URCES</th> <th colspan="2">JRCES</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	RESC	URCES	JRCES					
RESTRICTE Punds - Morable Sevice \$								
RESTRICTED Funds - Boad Debt Service \$ 3.911.208 4.451.337 5.1355.5 \$ 3.911.208 4.451.337 5.1355.5 \$ 3.911.208 4.451.337 5.1357.1 5.1457.4 5.144.4 5.144.4 5.15000.000 5.15000.000 5.15000.000 5.15000.000 5.15000.000 5.15000.000 5.15000.000 5.15000.000 5.15000.000 5.507.5 5.57 5.57				erter bene wertere	نە 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1		and a second of the second	
UNRESTRICTED Funds \$ 3,411,288 \$ 4,551,827 \$ 13,655,9 \$ 13,655,9 \$ 13,655,9 \$ 13,655,9 \$ 13,655,9 \$ 13,655,9 \$ 13,655,9 \$ 13,655,9 \$ 13,655,9 \$ 13,655,9 \$ 13,655,9 \$ 13,87,946 \$ 13,655,9 \$ 1,837,356 \$ 1,837,356 \$ 1,837,356 \$ 1,837,356 \$ 1,837,356 \$ 3,496,554 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,55 \$ 3,429,65 \$ 3,55 \$ 3,55 \$ 3,55 \$ 3,55 \$ 3,55 \$ 3,55 \$ 3,55 \$ 3,55 \$ 3,55 \$ 3,55 \$ 3,55 \$ 3,55 \$ 3,55				\$	•	\$		
Beginning Fund Balance \$ 3,911,288 \$ 4,561,837 \$ 13,856.9 City ax revenue \$ 1,443,334 \$ 1,608,866 \$ 1,37,1 ID tax revenue \$ 1,443,336 \$ 1,608,866 \$ 1,37,1 County tax revenue \$ 1,837,366 \$ 1,887,848 \$ 1,887,348 \$ 1,887,348 \$ 1,887,348 \$ 1,887,348 \$ 1,887,348 \$ 1,887,348 \$ 1,887,348 \$ 1,887,348 \$ 1,887,348 \$ 1,887,348 \$ 1,887,348 \$ 3,245,690 \$ 3,496,634 \$ 3,429,66 \$ 3,55 \$ 5,500,000 \$ 5,500,000 \$ 5,500,000 \$ 5,500,000 \$ 5,500,000 \$ 5,500,000 \$ 5,500,000 \$ 5,507,000,000 \$ 5,507,000,000 \$ 5,77,50,70,77,70,77,75,77,75,77,75,77,75,77,75,77,75,77,75,77,75,77,75,77,75,77,77			0.044.000	\$	-	\$	40.057.00	
City tax revenue \$ 1.454,334 \$ 1.608,686 \$ 1.637,1 ISD tax revenue \$ 1.831,366 \$ 1.887,846 \$ 1.882,3 Community College tax revenue \$ 3.285,590 \$ 3.459,554 \$ 3.429,6 COM TRZ Interest \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 114,437 \$ 5.42,668 \$ 3.5 Interest Income \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 5.47 \$ \$ Developer Advances \$ 5 5			and the contract of the contra	2		\$		
ISD tax revenue \$ 1.831,366 \$ 1.887,486 \$ 1.882,3 Community Collega tax revenue \$ 3,285,690 \$ 3,496,654 \$ 3,429,6 COM TIRZ Interest \$ 42,668 \$ 3,429,6 \$ 3,429,6 COM TIRZ Interest \$ 42,668 \$ 3,429,6 \$ 3,429,6 Special Prepayment of Increment (Federal Reserve Bank) \$ 116,000,000 \$ 116,000,000 \$ 116,4427 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 58,7 Other Interest Income \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 58,7 Developer Advances \$	Beginning Fund Balance	\$	3,911,288	\$	4,551,837	\$	13,655,99	
ISD tax revenue \$ 1.831,366 \$ 1.887,486 \$ 1.882,3 Community Collega tax revenue \$ 3,285,690 \$ 3,496,654 \$ 3,429,6 COM TIRZ Interest \$ 42,668 \$ 3,429,6 \$ 3,429,6 COM TIRZ Interest \$ 42,668 \$ 3,429,6 \$ 3,429,6 Special Prepayment of Increment (Federal Reserve Bank) \$ 116,000,000 \$ 116,000,000 \$ 116,4427 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 58,7 Other Interest Income \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 58,7 Developer Advances \$	City tax revenue	\$	1,454,334	\$	1,608,686	\$	1,537,15	
Community College tax revenue 3,285,690 3,495,654 \$ 3,285,690 COT TIRZ Interest \$ 3,285,690 \$ 3,495,654 \$ 3,425,65 Special Prepayment of Increment (Federal Reserve Bank) \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 3,685,654 \$ 3,285,690 Miscellaneous revenue \$ 116,437 \$ 116,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 5,000,000,000 \$ 5,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,0	ISD tax revenue	\$	1,831,356	\$	1,887,848	\$	1,892,38	
Community College tax revenue 3,285,690 3,495,654 \$ 3,285,690 COT TIRZ Interest \$ 3,285,690 \$ 3,495,654 \$ 3,425,65 Special Prepayment of Increment (Federal Reserve Bank) \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 3,685,654 \$ 3,285,690 Miscellaneous revenue \$ 116,437 \$ 116,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 5,000,000,000 \$ 5,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,0	County tax revenue	11 1 .	and a construction of the physical representation	profession primes			**************************************	
COH TIR2 Interest \$ 42.668 \$ 3.5 Special Prepayment of Increment (Federal Reserve Bank) \$ 15.000,000 \$ 15.000,000 \$ 3.5 Interest Income \$ 114.437 \$ 114.437 \$ 5.67 Other Interest Income \$ 114.437 \$ 114.437 \$ 5.68,7 Developer Advances \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 5.67 \$ <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								
Special Propayment of Increment (Federal Reserve Bank) \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 114,437 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,00	Incremental property tax revenue	\$	3,285,690	\$	3,496,534	\$	3,429,53	
Special Propayment of Increment (Federal Reserve Bank) \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 15,000,000 \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 114,437 \$ 5,000,000 \$ 5,00					42 669	e le	3 55	
Miscellaneous revenue \$ 15,000,000 \$ 116,042,668 \$ 3,6 Interest Income \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 567 Other Interest Income \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 567 Developer Advances \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ Grant Proceeds \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ Special assessment bond proceeds \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ Proceeds from bank loan \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ Accounting \$ 8,000 \$ 7,200 \$ 8,000 \$ 7,77 Accounting \$ 8,000 \$ 7,770 \$ 7,77 \$ 112,2000 \$ 8,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ \$ 122,00 \$ 8,000 \$ 7,77 \$ 7,77 \$ \$		- e	15 000 000	e e	and a later a second and a second second second second	£	3,00	
Interest Income 114.437 114.437 5 5 Other Interest Income \$ 114.437 \$ 547 Developer Advances \$ 114.437 \$ 567 Developer Advances \$ \$ \$ \$ Grant Proceeds \$ \$ \$ \$ Special assessment bond proceeds \$ \$ \$ \$ Proceeds from bank loan \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ Accounting \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ Accounting \$ 8.000 \$ 7.200 \$ \$ Accounting \$ 8.000 \$ 7.200 \$ \$ Auditor \$ 7.700 \$ 7.770 \$ 7.770 Auditor \$ 7.200 \$ \$ 3.0954 \$ 3.0964 \$ 3.0964 \$ 3.0964 \$ 3.0964 \$ \$ \$ \$ <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>s</td><td>3 65</td></t<>						s	3 65	
Other Interest Income \$ 114,437 \$ 114,437 \$ 56,7 Developer Advances \$			10,000,000		10,042,000		3,00	
Developer Advances \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ Grant Proceeds \$ <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>ده و در در در بای در بای در بای در در در در بای در بای در بای در در بای در از در در بای در بای در بای در بای د</td><td></td><td>and a second second second second second second second</td><td></td><td>58,72</td></t<>			ده و در در در بای در بای در بای در در در در بای در بای در بای در در بای در از در در بای در بای در بای در بای د		and a second second second second second second second		58,72	
Grant Proceeds \$ \$ \$ \$ Special assessment bond proceeds \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ Proceeds from bank loan \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES \$ 22,311,415 \$ 23,205,476 \$ 17,147,8 Consultant \$ 23,205,476 \$ 17,147,8 Administration Consultant \$ \$ 23,205,476 \$ 17,147,8 Administration Consultant \$ \$ 23,205,475 \$ 17,147,8 Administration Salaries & Benefits \$ 112,000 \$ 96,125 122,000 \$ 6,00 \$ 6,00 \$ 6,00 \$ 6,00 \$ 6,00 \$ 6,00 \$ 6,00 \$ \$ 30,964 \$ 38,07 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Other Interest Income	\$	114,437	\$	114,437	\$	58,72	
Special assessment bond proceeds \$ <	Developer Advances	\$	francista oli luno fraturente de	\$	nan aa ay in an an an ar an an an ar an	\$	คร ด ักรรุปประทั่ง ที่ เป็นรูปให้เกิดทั่งกับ	
Proceeds from bank loan \$ \$ \$ \$ TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES \$ 22,311,416 \$ 23,205,476 \$ 17,147,8 EXPENSES Accounting \$ 8,000 \$ 7,200 \$ 8,00 Accounting \$ 8,000 \$ 7,200 \$ 8,00 Accounting \$ 8,000 \$ 7,200 \$ 8,00 Administration Consultant \$ 97,000 \$ 7,720 \$ 7,77 \$ 7,77 Administration States & Benefits \$ 112,000 \$ 9,077 \$ 7,77 \$ 7,77 Insurance \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 7,739 \$ 30,954 \$ 38,09 \$ 7,005 \$ 7,739 \$ 7,00 \$ 7,739 \$ 7,00 \$ 7,739 \$ 7,00 \$ 7,739 \$ 7,00 \$ 7,739 \$ 7,00 \$ 7,739 \$ 15,00 \$ 27,339 \$ 15,00 \$ 27,339 \$ 15,00 \$ 27,339 \$ 15,00 \$ 7,05,000 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 85,50	Grant Proceeds	\$	•	\$	•	\$		
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES \$ 22,311,416 \$ 23,205,476 \$ 17,147,8 EXPENSES Accounting Administration Consultant \$ 8,000 \$ 7,200 \$ 8,00 Administration Consultant \$ 96,125 \$ 122,00 \$ 96,125 \$ 122,00 Additor \$ 7,700 \$ 7,775 \$ 7,750 \$ 7,050 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 8,065,000 \$ 15,00,000 \$ 7,055,000 \$ 6,712,000<	Special assessment bond proceeds	\$		\$		\$		
EXPENSES Accounting Administration Consultant \$ 8,000 \$ 7,200 \$ 8,000 Administration Consultant \$ 112,000 \$ 96,125 \$ 122,000 Administration Salaries & Benefits \$ 112,000 \$ 96,125 \$ 122,000 Administration Salaries & Benefits \$ 0,000 \$ 0,000 \$ 0,000 \$ 0,000 Additor \$ 7,770 \$ 7,775 \$ 7,77 \$ 122,000 \$ 0,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 0,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 7,775 \$ 7,77 \$ 130,954 \$ 300,956 \$ 100,000 \$ 7,359 <t< td=""><td>Proceeds from bank loan</td><td>\$</td><td>-</td><td>\$</td><td>-</td><td>\$</td><td></td></t<>	Proceeds from bank loan	\$	-	\$	-	\$		
EXPENSES Accounting Administration Consultant \$ 8,000 \$ 7,200 \$ 8,000 Administration Consultant \$ 112,000 \$ 96,125 \$ 122,000 Administration Salaries & Benefits \$ 112,000 \$ 96,125 \$ 122,000 Administration Salaries & Benefits \$ 0,000 \$ 0,000 \$ 0,000 \$ 0,000 Additor \$ 7,770 \$ 7,775 \$ 7,77 \$ 122,000 \$ 0,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 0,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 7,775 \$ 7,77 \$ 130,954 \$ 300,956 \$ 100,000 \$ 7,359 <t< td=""><td></td><td>+</td><td>22 244 445</td><td></td><td>22 205 476</td><td>e</td><td>47 447 90</td></t<>		+	22 244 445		22 205 476	e	47 447 90	
Accounting \$ 8,000 \$ 7,200 \$ 8,000 Administration Consultant \$ - - - Administration Salaries & Benefits \$ 112,000 \$ 96,125 \$ 122,00 Auditor \$ 7,700 \$ 7,775 \$ 7,775 \$ 7,775 Insurance \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 21,935 \$ 30,954 \$ 38,0 \$ 7,700 \$ 7,775 \$ 7,77 \$ 7,77 \$ 7,77 \$ 7,77 \$ 7,700 \$ 7,775 \$ 7,77 \$ 7,77 \$ 7,77 \$ 7,77 \$ 7,75 \$ 7,700 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,700 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,700 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ 7,755 \$ \$ 7,055 \$ 165,005 \$ 17,000 \$ 165,005 \$ 15,00 \$ 7,500 \$ 7,055,000 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 8,065,005 \$ 7,055,000 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 8,065,005 \$ 7,055,000			22,311,410		23,203,470		17,147,00	
Administration Consultant \$ - Administration Salarles & Benefits \$ 112,000 \$ 96,125 \$ 122,00 Administration Salarles & Benefits \$ 7,700 \$ 7,775 \$ 7,71 Insurance \$ 6,000 \$ 30,954 \$ 38,000 \$ 30,954 \$ 38,000 \$ 30,954 \$ 38,000 \$ 30,054 \$ 38,07 \$ 183,71 \$ 167,535 \$ 150,005 \$ 15,00 \$ 15,000 \$ \$ 150,00 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		T						
Administration Consultant \$ - Administration Salarles & Benefits \$ 112,000 \$ 96,125 \$ 122,00 Administration Salarles & Benefits \$ 7,700 \$ 7,775 \$ 7,71 Insurance \$ 6,000 \$ 30,954 \$ 38,000 \$ 30,954 \$ 38,000 \$ 30,954 \$ 38,000 \$ 30,054 \$ 38,07 \$ 183,71 \$ 167,535 \$ 150,005 \$ 15,00 \$ 15,000 \$ \$ 150,00 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Accounting		8 000	¢	7 200	e	B 00	
Administration Salaries & Benefits \$ 112,000 \$ 96,125 \$ 122,0 Auditor \$ 7,700 \$ 7,775 \$ 3,8,00 \$ 3,8,00 \$ 3,8,00 \$ 3,8,00 \$ 3,8,00 \$ 3,8,00 \$ 3,8,00 \$ 1,83,71 \$ 1,83,71 \$ 1,83,71 \$ 1,83,71 \$ 1,83,71 \$ 1,83,71 \$ 1,83,71 \$ 1,83,71 \$ 1,80,00 \$ 1,5,000 \$ \$ 1,5,000 \$ \$ 1,5,000 \$ \$ <	A here a first of the second		0,000	*****	1,200		0,00	
Auditor \$ 7,700 \$ 7,775 \$ 7,775 \$ 7,775 Insurance \$ 6,000 \$ 7,275 \$ 3,80,040 \$ 7,000,00 \$ 7,000,00 \$ 7,000		* e	112 000		96 125	s	122 000	
Insurance \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 3,00,054 \$ 3,8,00 \$ 2,000 \$ 2,000 \$ 2,000 \$ 2,000 \$ 2,000 \$ 2,000 \$ 2,000 \$ 2,000 \$ 1,83,71 Construction Audit Egglineering Consultants \$ 15,000 \$ 17,339 \$ 15,00 \$ 7,500 \$ 7,500 \$ 1,50 \$ 7,50,50 \$ 105,000 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 8,065,00 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 8,065,00 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 8,065,00 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$		water construction and the	2276340K30562-36602536-40462-0060644-2-6600044	*****		**********	7,70	
Office Expenses \$ 21,935 \$ 30,954 \$ 38,0 Property Account Management \$ 2,000 \$ 183,71 Construction Audit Eggal \$ 15,000 \$ 2,7,339 \$ 15,00 \$ 7,50 \$ 15,00 \$ 15,00 \$ 15,00 \$ 15,00 \$ 15,00 \$ 10,00 \$ \$ 10,00 \$ 10,00 \$ 2,000 \$ \$ 2,000							6,000	
Property Account Management \$ 2,000 \$ 183,70 Construction Audit Engineering Consultants \$ 15,000 \$ 27,339 \$ 15,00 Project/Program Management \$ 90,000 \$ 85,500 \$ 15,00 Program and Project Consultants \$ 105,000 \$ 112,839 \$ 105,00 Management consulting services \$ 262,635 \$ 262,893 \$ 288,70 Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) \$ 7,055,000 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 8,065,00 Camden <td>and a second second</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>***************************************</td> <td>************</td> <td>38,000</td>	and a second				***************************************	************	38,000	
TIRZ Administration and Overhead \$ 157,638 \$ 150,054 \$ 183,70 Construction Audit Engineering Consultants				\$			2,00	
Engineering ConsultantsImage: Second Sec				\$		\$	183,70	
Engineering ConsultantsImage: Second Sec								
Legal \$ 15,000 \$ 27,339 \$ 15,00 Project/Program Management \$ 90,000 \$ 85,500 \$ 15,00 HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers \$ - \$ - \$ 75,000 \$ 112,839 \$ 105,000 Program and Project Consultants \$ 105,000 \$ 112,839 \$ 105,000 Management consulting services \$ 262,635 \$ 262,893 \$ 288,70 Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) \$ 7,055,000 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 8,065,00 TIRZ Capital Expenditures \$ 7,055,000 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 8,065,00 Camden \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ 11,000,000 Developer / Project Reinbursements \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 Bond Debt Service \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 Principal - Infrastructure \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 Interest Other Debt Items \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125 System debt service \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125								
Project/Program Management \$ 90,000 \$ 85,500 \$ 15,00 HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers \$ - \$ - \$ 75,00 Program and Project Consultants \$ 105,000 \$ 112,839 \$ 105,000 Management consulting services \$ 262,635 \$ 262,893 \$ 288,70 Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) \$ 7,055,000 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 8,065,00 Capital Expenditures \$ 7,055,000 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 8,065,00 Camden \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 Camden \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 Bond Debt Service \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 Principal Interest - Infrastructure \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ -	ωριτικών και τη διαδικών δια από έλαμα διασταλικών του του ματά τη την διαστορή του							
HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers\$-\$75,00Program and Project Consultants\$105,000\$112,839\$105,00Management consulting services\$262,635\$262,893\$288,70Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)\$7,055,000\$6,712,000\$8,065,00TIRZ Capital Expenditures\$7,055,000\$6,712,000\$8,065,00Camden\$1,000,000\$-\$1,000,000Developer / Project Relmbursements\$1,000,000\$-\$1,000,000Bond Debt ServicePrincipal - InfrastructureInterest - InfrastructureInterest - InfrastructureInterest - InfrastructureInterest - InfrastructureCoher Debt Items\$447,125\$447,125System debt service\$\$447,125\$\$	Engineering Consultants			•	07 000		45 00	
Program and Project Consultants \$ 105,000 \$ 112,839 \$ 105,00 Management consulting services \$ 262,635 \$ 262,893 \$ 288,74 Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) \$ 7,055,000 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 8,065,00 TIRZ Capital Expenditures \$ 7,055,000 \$ 6,712,000 \$ 8,065,00 Camden \$ 1,000,000 \$ 11,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 Developer / Project Reimbursements \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ 1,000,000 Interest - Infrastructure Can debt service \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125 System debt service \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125	Engineering Consultants Legal			********		*****	15,00	
Management consulting services\$262,635\$262,893\$288,74Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)\$7,055,000\$6,712,000\$8,065,00TIRZ Capital Expenditures\$7,055,000\$6,712,000\$8,065,00Camden\$1,000,000\$-\$1,000,000Developer / Project Reimbursements\$1,000,000\$-\$1,000,000Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure\$1,000,000\$-\$1,000,000Can debt service Principal InterestOther Debt ItemsFRB Offset (TY08 revenue to be paid via appropriation)\$447,125\$447,125\$447,125\$	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management	\$		********		\$	15,00	
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)\$7,055,000\$6,712,000\$8,065,00TIRZ Capital Expenditures\$7,055,000\$6,712,000\$8,065,00Camden\$1,000,000\$-\$1,000,000Developer / Project Reimbursements\$1,000,000\$-\$1,000,000Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure Loan debt service Principal Interest-\$1,000,000Corn debt service Principal Interest\$1,000,000System debt service\$447,125\$447,125\$	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers	\$ <u>\$</u>	90,000	\$ \$	85,500	\$ \$	15,000 75,000	
TIRZ Capital Expenditures\$7,055,000\$6,712,000\$8,065,00Camden\$1,000,000\$-\$1,000,000Developer / Project Reimbursements\$1,000,000\$-\$1,000,000Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure Loan debt service Principal Interest\$1,000,000\$-\$1,000,000Com debt service Principal Interest </td <td>Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants</td> <td>\$ <u>\$</u> \$</td> <td>90,000 </td> <td>\$ \$ \$</td> <td>85,500 - 112,839</td> <td>\$ \$ \$</td> <td>15,000 75,000 105,000</td>	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants	\$ <u>\$</u> \$	90,000 	\$ \$ \$	85,500 - 112,839	\$ \$ \$	15,000 75,000 105,00 0	
Camden\$ 1,000,000\$\$ 1,000,000Developer / Project Reimbursements\$ 1,000,000\$\$ 1,000,000Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure Loan debt service Principal Interest\$ 1,000,000\$\$ 1,000,000Camdebt Service Principal Interest\$ 1,000,000\$\$ 1,000,000Com debt service Principal Interest\$ 1,000,000Other Debt Items FRB Offset (TY08 revenue to be paid via appropriation)\$ 447,125\$ 447,125System debt service\$ 447,125\$ 447,125\$ 1000,000	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants	\$ <u>\$</u> \$	90,000 	\$ \$ \$	85,500 - 112,839	\$ \$ \$	15,00 75,00	
Developer / Project Reimbursements \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure \$ 1,000,000 Interest - Infrastructure Principal \$ 1,000,000 Interest - Infrastructure \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 Principal \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 Interest - Infrastructure \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 Other Debt Items \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 FRB Offset (TY08 revenue to be paid via appropriation) \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125 System debt service \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125 \$ 1,000,000	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants Management consulting services Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	90,000 - - 105,000 262,635 7,055,000	\$ \$ \$	85,500 	\$ \$ \$	15,00 75,00 105,00	
Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure Loan debt service Principal Interest Other Debt Items FRB Offset (TY08 revenue to be paid via appropriation) \$ 447,125 System debt service \$ 447,125	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants Management consulting services	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	90,000 - - 105,000 262,635 7,055,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	85,500 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	15,00 75,00 105,00 288,70	
Principal - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure Interest Loan debt service Principal Interest Other Debt Items FRB Offset (TY08 revenue to be paid via appropriation) \$ 447,125 System debt service \$ 447,125	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants Management consulting services Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ <u>\$</u> \$ <u>\$</u> \$ \$	90,000 	\$ <u>\$</u> \$ \$ \$	85,500 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	15,00 75,00 105,00 288,70 8,065,00	
Loan debt service Principal Interest Interest Other Debt Items FRB Offset (TY08 revenue to be paid via appropriation) \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants Management consulting services Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) TIRZ Capital Expenditures Camden	\$ 5 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	90,000 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	85,500 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	15,00 75,00 105,00 288,70 8,065,00 8,065,00	
Principal Interest Interest Other Debt Items 447,125 FRB Offset (TY08 revenue to be paid via appropriation) 447,125 System debt service \$ 447,125	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants Management consulting services Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) TIRZ Capital Expenditures Camden Developer / Project Relmbursements Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure	\$ 5 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	90,000 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	85,500 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	15,00 75,00 105,00 288,70 8,065,00 8,065,00 1,000,00	
Interest Other Debt Items FRB Offset (TY08 revenue to be paid via appropriation) \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125 System debt service \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125 \$	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants Management consulting services Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) TIRZ Capital Expenditures Camden Developer / Project Reimbursements Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 5 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	90,000 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	85,500 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	15,00 75,00 105,00 288,70 8,065,00 8,065,00 1,000,00	
Other Debt Items \$ 447,125 \$ FRB Offset (TY08 revenue to be paid via appropriation) \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125 System debt service \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125 \$	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants Management consulting services Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) TIRZ Capital Expenditures Camden Developer / Project Reimbursements Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure Loan debt service	\$ 5 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	90,000 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	85,500 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	15,00 75,00 105,00 288,70 8,065,00 8,065,00 1,000,00	
FRB Offset (TY08 revenue to be paid via appropriation) \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125 System debt service \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125 \$	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants Management consulting services Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) TIRZ Capital Expenditures Camden Developer / Project Reimbursements Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure Infrest - Infrastructure Loan debt service Principal	\$ 5 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	90,000 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	85,500 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	15,00 75,00 105,00 288,70 8,065,00 8,065,00 1,000,00	
System debt service \$ 447,125 \$ 447,125 \$	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants Management consulting services Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) TIRZ Capital Expenditures Camden Developer / Project Reimbursements Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure Loan debt service Principal	\$ 5 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	90,000 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	85,500 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	15,00 75,00 105,00 288,70 8,065,00 8,065,00 1,000,00	
	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants Management consulting services Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) TIRZ Capital Expenditures Camden Developer / Project Reimbursements Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure Principal Interest	\$ 5 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	90,000 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	85,500 	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	15,00 75,00 105,00 288,70 8,065,00 8,065,00 1,000,00	
	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants Management consulting services Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) TIRZ Capital Expenditures Camden Developer / Project Reimbursements Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure Principal Interest Other Debt Items	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	90,000 105,000 262,635 7,055,000 7,055,000 1,000,000 1,000,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	85,500 112,839 262,893 6,712,000 6,712,000 -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	15,00 75,00 105,00 288,70 8,065,00 8,065,00 1,000,00	
	Engineering Consultants Legal Project/Program Management HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers Program and Project Consultants Management consulting services Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) TIRZ Capital Expenditures Camden Developer / Project Reimbursements Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure Interest - Infrastructure Loan debt service Principal Interest Other Debt Items FRB Offset (TY08 revenue to be paid via appropriation)	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	90,000 105,000 262,635 7,055,000 7,055,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 4,000,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	85,500 112,839 262,893 6,712,000 6,712,000 - - - - - - -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	15,00 75,00 105,00 288,70 8,065,00 8,065,00 1,000,00	

CITY OF HOUSTON FINANCE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary Fund Name: Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 14 Fund Number: 7562/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	F	FY2009 Budget		FY2009 Projection		FY2010 Budget	
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$	610,452	\$	631.521	\$	630,793	
Administration Fees:				an an an an an an Ann an An an Ann an An			
City	\$	72,717	\$	80,434	\$	76,858	
County			//////////////////////////////////////				
ISD	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	
Affordable Housing:					1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.		
City	\$	407,318	\$	536,229	\$	512,385	
ISD to City of Houston	\$	512,912	\$	629,283	\$	630,793	
Transfer to Harris County							
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$	225,000	\$	225,000	\$	315,000	
Total Transfers	\$	1,853,399	\$	2,127,466	\$	2,190,829	
Total Budget	\$	10,618,159	\$	9,549,484	\$	11,544,529	
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$		
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$		\$	-	\$	-	
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$	11,693,256	\$	13,655,991	\$	5,603,274	
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$	11,693,256	\$	13,655,991	\$	5,603,274	
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$	22,311,415	\$	23,205,476	\$	17,147,803	

Notes:

Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee 2009 Projections based on payments from City and ISD, County is from TY08 HCAD values on 5/23/09 2010 Budget based on forecast derived from TY09 Preliminary HCAD values on 5/23/09

2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ No. 14 - Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority CIP by Project

		and the second	a la comercia de la comer					 FY Planned	(Ap	propriations	(\$	Thousands)			
Council District	CIP No.	Project	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	ough 008	P	rojected 2009	2010	2011		2012		2013	2014	Total 2010-2014	Culmulative Total (To Date)
D, I	T-1401	Decorative Street Light Project	\$	-	\$	110,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	150,000	260,000
D, I	T-1402	West Webster Park	\$	150,000	\$	680,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	-	830,000
D, I	T-1403	Gillette Street	\$	-	\$	100,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	1,700,000	1,800,000
D, I	T-1404	San Felipe Park	\$	-	\$	1,000,000	\$ 2,072,000	\$ •	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	2,072,000	3,072,000
Ð, I	T-1405	Wiley Park	\$	-	\$	560,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	-	560,000
D, I	T-1406	Gregory School	\$	-	\$	3,357,000	\$ 143,000	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	143,000	3,500,000
D, I	T-1407	Historic Preservation	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$	250,000	\$	-	\$ -	750,000	750,000
D, I	T-1408	Crosby Street Reconstruction	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 280,000	280,000	280,000
D, I	T-1409	Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project	\$	-	\$	280,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$	2,000,000	\$	1,500,000	\$ 750,000	9,750,000	10,030,000
D, I	T-1410	Bethel Missionary Baptist Church Preservation	\$	-	\$	400,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	1,400,000	1,800,000
D, I	T-1411	Affordable Housing	\$	-	\$	225,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$ •	1,000,000	1,225,000
		Totals		150,000		6,712,000	8,065,000	4,400,000		2,250,000		1,500,000	1,030,000	17,245,000	24,107,000

2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ No. 14 - Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority CIP by Sources of Funds

				FY Planned	Appropriations (\$	Thousands)			
Source of Funds	Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014	Culmulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ No. 16									
TIRZ funds	150,000	6,712,000	8,065,000	4,400,000	2,250,000	1,500,000	1,030,000	17,245,000	24,107,000
Revenue bond proceeds	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from bank loan		-	-	-	•	-	-		
Developer Advance/Reimbursement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston		-	-			-	-	-	-
Grants		-	-			-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	150,000	6,712,000	8,065,000	4,400,000	2,250,000	1,500,000	1,030,000	17,245,000	24,107,000

Proje	ct: ſ	Decorative Str	eet Light Project			City Coun	cil District	Key Map:	493			
						Location:	D, 1	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-1	401
						Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:	60			
Desci			racket mount histo					Operating and M	Maintenance C	osts: (\$ Thousa	ands)	
			oject includes relo		noval of		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
	6	existing/surplus	wood utility poles	•		Personnel						\$-
						Supplies						\$-
Justif			ons consist of spo			Svcs. & Chgs.						\$-
			to bring area up to			Capital Outlay	***********************************					\$-
	1	neignbornood s	afer for pedestriar	is and vehicles	5.	Total	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$ -	- \$ -	\$ -
						FTEs						-
							Fiscal	Year Planned	Expenses			
:	Project A	llocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
	Pha	ase										
1	Planning							un and anna an ann ann an ann an an ann an		·····	\$ -	\$-
2	Acquisitio	'n									\$ -	\$-
3	Design										\$-	\$-
4	Construct	tion									\$-	\$-
5	Equipmer	nt		150,000	110,000	150,000					\$ 150,000	\$ 260,000
6	Close-Ou	t					-				\$-	\$-
7	Other										\$-	\$-
					an a						\$ -	\$-
											\$-	\$-
											\$-	\$-
											\$-	\$-
	Othe	r Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-		-		-	- \$ -	\$-
L				·····								
	Total All	ocations	\$-	\$ 150,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 150,000	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$ 150,000	\$ 260,000
	Source	of Funds										
TIRZ	Increment	Revenue		150,000	110,000	150,000		-	-	-	- \$ 150,000	\$ 260,000
A Constant and a Constant of the	the state of the second st	Bond Funds				[\$ -	\$ -
Grant	t Funds	nen Mandara andre and and a second					1				\$	
	Total	Funds		\$ 150,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 150,000	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$ 150,000	\$ 260,000

Projec	t: West Wel	oster Park			City Cour	cil District	Key Map:	493			
					Location:	D, I	Geo. Ref.:	<u></u>	WBS.:	T-'	1402
					Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:	60			
Descr	iption: Design an	d construct improveme	nts at West W	ebster Park			Operating and I	Maintenance Co	osts: (\$ Thousa	nds)	
						2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
					Personnel						\$ -
					Supplies						\$ -
Justifi		property is currently und		requires	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$-
	design an	d construction of park in	mprovements.		Capital Outlay						\$-
					Total	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -
					FTEs	1					-
						Fiscal	Year Planned	Expenses			
ł	Project Allocatio	n Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										1
1	Planning	n e se en el construction e construction de la construction de la construction de la construction de la constru La				na na haitean da singka na mara di da and tanya sita an d		n gan di sana di mang kan sa ka mang kan sa ka mang kan sa ka ka s		\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition		•							\$ -	\$ -
3	Design									\$-	\$
4	Construction	150,000	680,000	680,000						\$-	\$ 830,000
5	Equipment									\$-	\$
6	Close-Out									\$-	\$
7	Other									\$-	\$
							****			\$-	\$
										\$-	\$
										\$-	\$.
										\$-	\$
	Other Sub-To	tal: -	-	-	-		-	-	-	- \$ -	\$
	Total Allocation	s \$150,000	\$ 680,000	\$ 680,000	\$-	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$ ·	- \$ -	\$ 830,000
	Source of Fund	S	T		<u> </u>	Τ	1		T	T	
TIRZ	Increment Revenue	150,000	680,000	680,000	-					\$ -	\$ 830,000
earlier representative and a	Increment Bond Fur	ds			1	1				\$-	\$
Grant	Funds										\$
	Total Funds	\$ 150,000	\$ 680,000	\$ 680,000	s -	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ 830,000

Projec	ct:	Gillette Street				City Council	District	Key Map:	493	T		
						Location:	D, I	Geo. Ref.:	<u> </u>	WBS.:	T-1	1403
						Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:	60	1		
Descr			urface Gillette stre					Operating and Mai	intenance Costs	: (\$ Thousand	s)	
			ape enhancement				2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
		friendly connect Parkway.	tion between neigh	borhood and i	Allen	Personnel	a ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann a					\$-
		Fairway.				Supplies	******					\$-
Justif			s to Buffalo Bayou	from the Four	th Ward	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$-
		neighborhood.				Capital Outlay					**************************************	\$-
						Total	\$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
						FTEs	¥					-
							Fiscal	Year Planned	Expenses			
	Project /	Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
	Ph	ase										
1	Planning							*****			\$ -	\$-
2	Acquisiti	on									\$-	\$ -
3	Design			190,000	100,000	90,000					\$ 90,000	\$ 190,000
4	Construc	ction				1,610,000					\$ 1,610,000	\$ 1,610,000
5	Equipme	int									\$-	\$-
6	Close-O	ut									\$-	\$-
7	Other										\$-	\$-
							, ,				\$-	\$-
											\$-	\$-
											\$ -	\$-
											\$-	\$-
	Oth	er Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-		-	-		\$-	\$-
						·····						
	Total Al	locations	\$-	\$ 190,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$	- \$	- \$	\$	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,800,000
	Source	of Funds			[· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				T		T
TIRZ	Increment	t Revenue		190,000	100,000	1,700,000		-	-		\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,800,000
TIRZ	Increment	t Bond Funds					r 			****	\$ -	\$ -
Grant	Funds											\$
	Total	Funds	\$ -	\$ 190,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$	- \$	- \$ -	- \$ -	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,800,000

1 Pla 2 Ac 3 De	tion: Park is currently	redevelop park. closed due to en diate contaminatio			Location: Served: Personnel Supplies	D, I D, I <u>2010</u>	Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood: Operating and Ma <u>2011</u>	60 aintenance Co <u>2012</u>	WBS.: sts: (\$ Thousau 2013	nds)	1404
Pro 1 Pla 2 Ac 3 De	tion: Park is currently PARD will reme	closed due to en			Personnel		Operating and Ma	aintenance Co			
Pro 1 Pla 2 Ac 3 De	tion: Park is currently PARD will reme	closed due to en				<u>2010</u>					T
Pro 1 Pla 2 Ac 3 De	PARD will reme					<u>2010</u>	2011	2012	2013		
Pro 1 Pla 2 Ac 3 De	PARD will reme						1			2014	Total
Pro 1 Pla 2 Ac 3 De	PARD will reme				Supplies						- \$
Pro 1 Pla 2 Ac 3 De	PARD will reme										\$ -
1 Pla 2 Ac 3 De		diate contamination	on and provide		Svcs. & Chgs.						\$-
1 Pla 2 Ac 3 De	park facilities.			updated	Capital Outlay	***********					\$-
1 Pla 2 Ac 3 De					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1 Pla 2 Ac 3 De					FTEs			1			_
1 Pla 2 Ac 3 De	oject Allocation	Projected Expenses thru	2009 Budget	2009	2010	Fiscal	Year Planned E	xpenses	2014	FY09 - FY14	Culmulative Total
2 Ac 3 De		6/30/08	2009 Budger	Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2010	2014	Total	(To Date)
2 Ac 3 De	Phase										
3 De	lanning				-					\$-	\$ -
	cquisition									\$ -	\$-
. (<u>n</u> .	esign										
4 Co	onstruction				2,072,000				<u></u>	\$ 2,072,000	\$ 2,072,000
5 Eq	quipment							<u>.</u>		\$ -	\$ -
an and the state of the second	lose-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Ot	Ither		1,000,000	1,000,000						\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
								1		\$ -	\$ -
										\$-	\$ -
										\$ -	\$ -
]			\$ -	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-		-		<u> </u>	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Ta							T	1		10,000,000	10 0.070.000
10	otal Allocations	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,072,000	ک -	\$ -	\$ -	- \$ -	\$ 2,072,000	\$ 3,072,000
So	ource of Funds		I		T			T	1	T	T
IRZ Incr	crement Revenue		1,000,000	1,000,000	2,072,000		-	1	1	\$ 2,072,000	\$ 3,072,000
IRZ Incr	crement Bond Funds		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			*****				\$ -	\$ -
Grant Fur	unds	*****					a ya a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a		166 - 1964 (an ann à rul an far gun an sha ann an a	\$ -	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
		1	l	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Projec	ct: Wiley Park				City Cou	ncil District	Key Map:	493			
					Location:	D, I	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-'	1405
					Served:	D. I	Neighborhood:	60	7		
Descr	iption: Replace dam	aged and outdated	park equipmen	t.			Operating and	Maintenance C	osts: (\$ Thousa	ands)	
						2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
					Personnel						\$-
					Supplies						\$-
Justif		y has damaged and	outdated plays	ground	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$-
	equipment.				Capital Outlay	····				****	\$-
					Total	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$.	- \$ -	\$ -
					FTEs	1			1		-
					4						
						Fiscal	Year Planned	Expenses			
	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning					1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999	د و ۱۹۹۵ می در در در در در در این استان بر این میشود که در این در در بار در در این در در این در این در در این ا			\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition							*****		\$ -	\$-
3	Design		95,000	95,000	·····					\$-	\$ 95,000
4	Construction		405,000	465,000						\$ -	\$ 465,000
5	Equipment		 Control of the state of the sta							\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7	Other		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							\$ -	\$-
										\$-	\$ -
			• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·]				\$-	\$-
		har sent to be a set of the set o	•							\$ -	\$-
								1		\$-	\$-
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-			-	-	-	- \$ -	\$-
	Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 560,000	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ 560,000
	Source of Funds				T	1	<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
TIRZ	Increment Revenue		500,000	560,000	1	•				\$ -	\$ 560,000
TIRZ	Increment Bond Funds		······································					·····		\$ -	\$ -
	Funds					999 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99	aradita			••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	5 -
	Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 560,000	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ 560,000

Proje	ct: C	Gregory Schoo	bl			City Coun	cil District	Key Map:	493					
						Location:	D, I	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:		T- 1	406	
						Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:	60					
Descr			abilitation of forme	er school into A	African			Operating and I	Maintenance Co	osts: (\$ Thousa	nds)			
	A	American Archiv	ves and Library.				<u>2010</u>	2011	2012	2013	2014			<u>Total</u>
						Personnel							\$	-
						Supplies							\$	-
Justif			redeveloped into		orary facility.	Svcs. & Chgs.							\$	-
	r	Numerous enitie	es providing fundir	ng.		Capital Outlay							\$	-
						Total	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$ -	\$	-	\$	-
						FTEs					1		1	+
							Fiscal	Year Planned	Expenses					
I	Project A	llocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - F Tota			lmulative Total 'o Date)
	Pha	ase									1			
1	Planning	nan an far an									\$		\$	
2	Acquisitio	n		500,000	·····	143,000						3,000	\$	143,000
3	Design						······				\$	-	\$	nineren, i bieri energi birkeren indeki ingen direker
4	Constructi	ion		3,000,000	3,357,000						\$	-	\$	3,357,000
5	Equipmen	it									\$		\$, indus, Philippine, Company, and
6	Close-Out	t									\$	-	\$	
7	Other										\$	-	\$	
											\$	-	\$	
											\$		\$	
								-			\$	+	\$	
											\$	-	\$	
	Othe	r Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	. \$	-	\$	
	Total All	ocations	\$-	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,357,000	\$ 143,000	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	\$ 14	3,000	\$	3,500,000
	Source of	of Funds				T	I			1			T	
TIRZ	Increment I	Revenue		3,500,000	3,357,000	143,000					\$ 14	3,000	\$	3,500,000
CONTRACTOR AND	A CONTRACTOR OF	Bond Funds					·····				\$		\$	
Grant	Funds										\$	•	\$	
	Total I	Funds	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,357,000	\$ 143,000	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$ 14	3,000	\$	3,500,000

Proje	ct:	Historic Preser	vation	1. 1.		City Cou	Incil I	District	Кеу Мар:	493			
		······	······································		***************************************	Location:		D, I	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-1	407
		************	******		***********************************	Served:	1	D, I	Neighborhood:	60			
Desci	ription:		n (and possible re						Operating and Ma	aintenance Co	sts: (\$ Thousar	nds)	
		structures within	n the Zone is a sta	ted purpose of	f the TIRZ.			2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
						Personnel							\$-
						Supplies							\$-
Justif	ication:		of at-risk structure			Svcs, & Chgs.	T						\$-
		Zone is both ec	onomically feasibl	e and beneficia	al to the City.	Capital Outlay	-			*****	*****		\$-
						Total	\$		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
						FTEs				1		<u></u>	-
	,								**************************************				
								Fiscal Y	'ear Planned E	xpenses			
	Project	Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010		2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
	Pł	nase					1			1	1		
1	Planning			1.1/2 1.1 10.1 11.1 11.1 11.1 11.1 11.1 11.1		1			2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		1. 1 a.,	\$-	S -
2	Acquisiti			250,000		250,00	0	250,000	250,000			\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
3	Design		*****				1					\$ -	S -
4	Construe	ction		n an a' an fan de feirinn yn fri a naar y frist yn referinding de rampader yn gydde.				.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				\$ -	\$.
5	Equipme	ent				·····	ĺ				······································	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-O	ut			••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		T		·			\$ -	\$ -
7	Other		2 / · · · ·					,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				\$-	\$-
		an a						**********				\$-	\$.
							Ī					\$-	\$ -
												\$-	\$
												\$-	\$
	Oth	er Sub-Total:	-	-	-		-	•	-	-	-	\$-	\$
	Total A	llocations	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$-	\$ 250,00	0\$	250,000	\$ 250,000	\$-	\$-	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
	Source	of Funds	<u> </u>			1				1	1	T	T
TIRZ	Incremen	t Revenue		250,000	-	250,00	0	250,000	250,000	-	<u>† </u>	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
TIRZ	Incremen	t Bond Funds	······				····		1		-	\$ -	\$
Gran	t Funds	999										\$ -	\$
	Tota	Funds	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$-	\$ 250,00	0 \$	250,000	\$ 250,000	- \$-	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000

Proje	ct:	Crosby Street	Reconstruction	·····		City Cour	ncil District	Key Map:	493			
			***************************************		*************************************	Location:	D, I	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-1	408
		***************************************	******		*****	Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:	60			
Desci	iption:		including sidewall					Operating and M	laintenance Co	osts: (\$ Thousar	nds)	
			on Crosby betwe	en Cleveland a	and West		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
		Dallas.				Personnel	frantise de la calificación de la c			nin of building and a statement provide an all to provide a		\$-
						Supplies						\$-
Justif	ication:		ons consist of faile		face,	Svcs. & Chgs.		***************************************				\$-
			walks and poor ov			Capital Outlay						\$-
		configurations. has further imp	Recent high dens	ity residentall	construction	Total	\$	- \$ -	. \$.	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		nas iurmer imp	acted the LOS.			FTEs			1			-
		±			g*************************************						<u></u>	
							Fiscal	Year Planned E	Expenses			
	Project	Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
	Pł	nase				1						1
1	Planning		Na - 17 any 18 any 19 ang 1		an di Basa Di akat jaan ayaa di ayaa yaa daa ay		-				\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisiti	on									\$-	\$-
3	Design				*******			*****		280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000
4	Construc	ction			******	******					\$-	\$-
5	Equipme	ent				***************************************					\$-	\$-
6	Close-O	ut						*****	****		\$-	\$-
7	Other	allallan salar than to in a salar for the same of a second second second salar she all a she had a									\$-	\$ -
											\$-	\$-
									****		\$-	\$-
		lan o en har forme d'Altri a verdiant manadar enne a Menna mediana y o enne anover									\$-	\$ -
											\$-	\$-
	Oth	er Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-		-1	-		\$-	\$ -
	Total A	llocations	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000
	Source	of Funds	T							1	T	T
TIRZ	Incremen	t Revenue						•		- 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000
		t Bond Funds					•	1			\$ -	\$
	Funds											S
	Tota	Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000

Proje	ct:	Fourth Ward St	reet Reconstruc	tion Project		City Coun	cil District	Key Map:	493			
				***************************************	***************************************	Location:	D, I	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-1	409
		***************************************				Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:	60			
Desci	iption:	Roadway recons						Operating and Ma	intenance Cos	sts: (\$ Thousar	nds)	
		Ruthven, Robin,			Victor,		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
		Mathews, Genes Improvements in			rm water	Personnel						\$-
		system upgrades		waste and sto	nn water	Supplies						\$-
Justif	ication:	Existing condition	ns consist of sub	surface street	failure,	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$-
		missing curbs, n	one or intermedia	ate sidewalks.		Capital Outlay			1		······	\$-
						Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
						FTEs		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-
		1				L	······		1		£	
							Fiscal Y	ear Planned E	xpenses			
	Project	Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
	Pł	nase										1
1	Planning									1999 - Carl State and State an	\$ -	\$-
2	Acquisiti			a an ann an Anna an Ann					1		\$ -	\$-
3	Design	erennes di antes derena di rescontari concerta con con poet anaeren andere	***	280,000	280,000	220,000	220,000	160,000	124,500		\$ 724,500	\$ 1,004,500
4	Construc	ction			••••••	2,780,000	2,280,000	1,840,000	1,375,500	750,000	\$ 9,025,500	\$ 9,025,500
5	Equipme	ent						**********************	*************************************		\$-	\$-
6	Close-O	ut									\$-	\$-
7	Other			(*							\$-	\$-
f en graff en ondernange of		n and there there are the active and the approximately the gamma and the second second second second second sec		an a							\$-	\$-
		n y her en se die klanse en en se de Ban nachten se einen se anderes sons das se die her se		n a transverstilling of foreign fields flags Monocover through the august tra							\$-	\$-
						·					\$-	\$-
											\$-	\$
	Oth	er Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$-	\$.
	Total A	llocations	\$-	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 9,750,000	\$ 10,030,000
	Source	of Funds				1	<u> </u>		1			
TIRZ	Incremen	t Revenue		280,000	280,000	3,000,000	2,500,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	750,000	\$ 9,750,000	\$ 10,030,000
		t Bond Funds					······				\$ -	\$
Gran	t Funds								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		\$ -	\$
	Tota	l Funds	\$ -	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 9,750,000	\$ 10,030,000

Proje	ct:	Bethel Mission	ary Baptist Chur	ch Preservati	on	City Coun	cil District	Key Map:	493			
						Location:	D, I	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-1	410
						Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:	60	-		
Desci			by Rev, Jack Yates					Operating and M	aintenance Co	osts: (\$ Thousa	nds)	
		•	feature in the Freed				2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
		in 1996.	s listed in the Nation	hal Register of r	historic Places	Personnel					 A set prime of a constraint of a const constraint of a constraint of a constraint	\$-
						Supplies						\$-
Justif			on January 24, 200			Svcs. & Chgs.						\$-
			building walls and c	convert the site i	nto a public	Capital Outlay						\$ -
		plaza.				Total	\$ -	\$-	\$.	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -
						FTEs		Ψ		Ψ	++	
						<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			- <u></u>	·£
							Fiscal Y	ear Planned E	Expenses			
	Project A	Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
	Ph	ase							1		1	
1	Planning							e mag tala ayan ang di Milang Nalim ya ang di Kalang Sala ang talang talan kan sa s T			\$ -	s -
2	Acquisitic	n	****	350,000	350,000						\$ -	\$ 350,000
3	Design					250,000	••••••••				\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
4	Construc	tion					1,150,000				\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,150,000
5	Equipme	nt				***************************************					\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Ou	ıt		analar tan Milan da Francista andar Saladi Palata Bada			••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••				\$ -	S -
7	Other			50,000	50,000	***************************************		······································			\$-	\$ 50,000
				1779 Tala (* 1931) al Valo la 1970 a 1977 Vary (Mahada Mahada 1977							\$ -	\$-
				a a thu an					1		\$ -	\$-
											\$ -	- S
******		en link niem fil in Loop in Germann fil sond in Loop an Africa Loop and an Loop and an	******								\$ -	\$
	Othe	er Sub-Total:	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	<u>†</u>	. [-	\$ -	\$ 50,000
							L					- I
	Total Al	locations	\$-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$-	· \$	- \$ -	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,800,000
	Source	of Funds				T	1	T	<u>т</u>		T	T
TIR7	Increment	·		400,000	400,000	250.000	1,150,000				\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,800,000
		Bond Funds			-,00,000	200,000	1,100,000				\$ -	\$
No. of Concession, Concession, or	t Funds										s -	\$
	Total	Funds		\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,800,000

Description:		Affordable Housing Affordable housing iniatitives in association with FWRA owned property at 1103 Gennessee, 1502 & 1414 Robin,				City Council District		Key Map: 493 Geo. Ref.:					
										WBS.:	T-1	411	
						Served:	D, 1	Neighborhood: 60		1			
						Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
							2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total	
		1511 Andrews, 1413 Cleveland, 1405 Wilson, 1019 & 0 Andrews.				Personnel						\$ -	
		Anulews.				Supplies	****					\$-	
Justi		The Development of affordable housing in the greater Fourth				Svcs. & Chgs.						\$-	
		Ward is one of the primary stated purposes of the TIRZ Project Plan.				Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$		- \$ -	\$ -	\$ \$	
						Total FTEs			. \$ -				
		······································						<u> </u>					
							Fiscal Y	'ear Planned	Expenses				
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)		
	Ph	ase											
1	Planning			50,000	50,000						\$ -	\$ 50,000	
2	Acquisitio	n		175,000	175,000						\$ -	\$ 175,000	
3	Design										\$-	\$-	
4	Construc	tion				500,000	500,000				\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	
5	Equipme	nt					-				\$-	\$-	
6	Close-Ou	ıt									\$-	\$-	
7	Other										\$-	\$-	
											\$-	\$-	
											\$-	\$-	
											\$-	\$-	
											\$-	\$-	
	Othe	er Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	- \$ -	\$-	
	Total Al	locations	\$-	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,225,000	
	Source	of Funds						T			1	1	
TIRZ Increment F		Revenue		225,000	225,000	500,000	500,000		-		- \$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,225,000	
TIRZ Increment Bon		Bond Funds					••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	*****			\$-	\$-	
Grant Funds												\$ -	
Total Funds \$			\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,225,000	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

IU. Mayor via C	ity Secretary	REQUEST FC	JK COUNCIL A				
SUBJECT : Ordinance City of Houston and		authorizing an agreem uston Partnership.	ent between the	Category #	Page AGENDA ITEM		
FROM (DEPARTMENT O Mayor's Office		F ORIGIN):		ORIGINATION DATE JUNe 8, 2009 JUNe 2 4 2009			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR	E: tult	HQQ()	Council Dis All	TRICT AFFECTED	8 2009 JUN 2 0 2009		
For additional infor Saba Abashawl 281/233-1829	Steve Lewis 713/853-8888	Tom Mesa	DATE AND IDE COUNCIL ACTI		PRIOR AUTHORIZING		
RECOMMENDATION Greater Houston Par		rdinance authorizing ar	agreement betw	een the City o	f Houston and the		
AMOUNT OF FUNDING:	\$885,000		FINANCE BUDGET:				
SOURCE OF FUNDING	\$442,500 \$442,500	Houston Airport Syste Civic Center Facility R)		

SPECIFIC EXPLANATIONS:

The Greater Houston Partnership (GHP) is supported by funding from the City of Houston, Harris County and many of the city's private corporations. GHP has worked since 1991 to promote Houston as the location of choice for conducting business, with a focus on increasing Houston's economic prosperity. GHP's Economic Development Division, that includes its World Trade group, works to solicit site consultants and corporations to look to Houston for both expansions and relocations, to increase investment efforts and job creation in Houston and to provide various professional services to further augment the City's economic development efforts. The collateral impact of these GHP activities, plus the direct effect of publicizing and promoting Houston in GHP publications, web sites and other communications media, will promote and encourage tourism for the Houston area and is expected to enhance the City's ability to market its convention facilities.

The Partnership will make its research capabilities available on a systematic basis to the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department, Houston Airport System and the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau to facilitate the creation of professional, sophisticated marketing reports that include economic and demographic data, which will be used for air service development efforts and as sales and marketing tools to sell the benefits and capabilities of the City to various convention, corporate meeting and sports related groups that represent potential clients for the George R. Brown Convention Center.

GHP will actively participate and coordinate activities with the Houston Minority Business Council as part of a joint effort to promote minority businesses in the Houston area. This effort will continue to support the employment of minority firms that provide professional and other services. The Partnership efforts in this regard will include the deliverables agreed upon by the Partnership and the Houston Minority Business Council.

As part of the scope of services included in this contract, GHP will organize and conduct a comprehensive program designed to stimulate international infrastructure and trade development including; air route and air cargo development, commercial services support for international institutions in Houston, international business development, international publicity, promotional events supporting air carriers and travel, and outbound trade missions to regions determined by HAS.

Pursuant to the contract, GHP will continue to provide the City with quarterly reports and will have a contract goal for M/WBE at 15%. Approval of the contract is recommended.

The GHP agrees to comply with the City's "Pay or Play" program and does offer health insurance to its employees.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION NDT
FINANCE DEPARTMENT:	OTHER AUTHORIZATION: Om Tic R. Potts, Interim Director of Aviation	OTHER AUTHORIZATION: Dawn Ullrich, Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department